Field Track

Field Track

© 2004 Co-ordinated Computer Integration

L

Part I	Introduction	5		
1	Welcome	5		
2	History	7		
3	Features	9		
4	User Comments	13		
Part II	Installation/Configuration	16		
1	Installation/Upgrade	16		
	Installation/Upgrade			
2	Field Track Differences	-		
2	Colour Settings			
	General Settings			
	Back-up Settings			
	Main Income Email Settings			
	Nutrient Labels			
Part III	Backing Up/Restoring Records 34			
1	Backing Up/Restoring Records	34		
Part IV	"The Basics"	38		
	"The Basics" Adding A Field			
1				
1 2	Adding A Field			
1 2 3	Adding A Field			
1 2 3	Adding A Field Application Entry Overview Main Income			
1 2 3 4 5	Adding A Field Application Entry Overview Main Income Stock Control			
1 2 3 4 5 6	Adding A Field Application Entry Overview Main Income Stock Control Batch Processing			
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Adding A Field Application Entry Overview Main Income Stock Control Batch Processing Tank/Application Mixing			
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 Part V	Adding A Field Application Entry Overview Main Income Stock Control Batch Processing Tank/Application Mixing Registration Certificates	38 41 45 47 50 52 54 55		
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 Part V 1	Adding A Field Application Entry Overview Main Income Stock Control Batch Processing Tank/Application Mixing Registration Certificates How To/Tricks & Tips	38 41 45 47 50 52 54 55 55		
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 Part V 1 2	Adding A Field Application Entry Overview Main Income	38 41 45 47 50 52 54 55 55 60		
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 Part V 1 2 3	Adding A Field Application Entry Overview	38 41 45 47 50 52 54 55 55 60 63		
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 Part V 1 2 3 4	Adding A Field Application Entry Overview Main Income Stock Control Batch Processing Tank/Application Mixing Registration Certificates How To/Tricks & Tips Frequently Asked Questions Bossing Your Email FTUC Newsgroup Support System	38 41 45 47 50 52 54 55 55 55 60 63 74		
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 Part V 1 2 3 4	Adding A Field Application Entry Overview	38 41 45 47 50 52 54 55 55 60 60 63 74 75		
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 Part V 1 2 3 4 5 6	Adding A Field Application Entry Overview Main Income Stock Control Batch Processing Tank/Application Mixing Registration Certificates How To/Tricks & Tips Frequently Asked Questions Bossing Your Email FTUC Newsgroup Support System FTUC Newsgroup Web Access News Group Tips	38 41 45 47 50 52 54 55 55 55 60 63 74 75 76		

II

	Adding A Field	
	Creating Split Fields	
	Adding An Application	
	Part Field Applications	
	Batch Applications	
	Create A New Year	
	"Use" Button	
	Setting Up Field Track To Use Email	
	Creating a useful operator sheet	
	Displaying your chemical by product type	
	How To Load Report Files	
	Using A PDA	100
8	Tricks & Tips	101
	Make Costs Easier To Recognise	
	Making The Window Splitter Bars Easier	102
	Swapping The Screen Layout	103
	Customising Your Display	104
	Creating A Default Screen	107
	No "Tool Tips"	108
	Selecting Today In Calendar	109
	Help File Not Showing In Field Track	110
	Working With Information Databases	111
	Stock Control Levels Not Altering	112
	Dual Seasons In Advanced Interface	113
	Finding Reports	114
	Comparing Prices (Season)	115

Part VI Using Field Track

1	Standard/Advanced	116
	Overview	116
	The "Standard" Interface	119
	Standard Interface Buttons	
	The "Advanced" Interface	
	Field Lists	125
	Application Lists	129
	Interactive Display Grids	132
2	Field Track Professional?	136
	Field Track Professional	136
3	The Menus	
	The "File" Menu	140
	The "View" Menu	
	The "Records" Menu	
	The Tools Menu	
	The "Options" Menu	150
	Display "Options" Menu	151
	The "Print" Menu	154
	The "Help" Menu	155
4	Adding/Editing Records	158
	Main Add/Edit Interface	158
	Application Entry Basics	158
	Application Entry Overview	
	Filling Your Information Databases	

	Seed	169
	Fertiliser	175
	Chemical	181
	Buffer Zones	
	Misc/Fixed	
	Application Mix	
	Batch Processing	
	Pictures	
	Batch Updates	
	Batch/App. Mix?	
	Weather	
	Income Records	
	Main Income	
	Secondary & Misc. Income	
	Application Planner	
	Application Planner	
	Advanced Planner Import/Export	
_	Field Track Import Wizard	
5	Product & Stock Control	
	Stock Conntrol	224
	Stock Control Overview	224
	Product Database	227
	Linking Product To Stock	229
	Seed Product	231
	Fertiliser Product	232
	Chemical Product	233
	Stock Inventory	234
	Using Multiple Stock Locations/Items	
	Stock Control Levels Not Altering	
	Balancing Stock Levels	243
	Pricing Database	
	Pricing Database	
6	Field Track Tools	248
Ŭ		
	Analysis Codes	
	Analysis Codes	
	Calculators	
	Quantity Calculator	
	Forecaster	
	General Calculators	
	Chronological Records (Pro)	
	Chronological Records (Pro)	
	Continuous Drier Records	
	Continuous Drier Records (Pro)	
	Crop Planner	260
	Crop Planner	
	Cropping History	261
	Quick Cropping History	
	Detailed Cropping History	262
	Central Science Laboratory	263
	Central Science Laboratory - Chemical Database	263
	Datasets	266
	Datasets	266
	Enterprise Review	267

Contents	IV

	Enterprise Review	
	Exporting Records	
	Exporting Records	
	Fertiliser Analysis	
	Fertiliser Analysis	
	Field Budgets	
	Field Budgets	
	Field Track Diary	
	Field Track Diary	
	Harvest Records	
	Harvest Records	
	Machine Records	
	Machine Records	
	Map Measure	
	Map Measure	
	Satellite Map	
	Satellite Map	
	Soil Records	
	Soil Records	
	Spread Events	
	Spread Events	
	Storage & Equipment Records	
	Storage & Equipment Records Store To Field Records	
	Store To Field Records	
	Weather Records	
	Weather Records	
	Year On Year Averaging	
	Year On Year Averaging	
7	Report Printing	
•		
	Report Printing	
	Display Grid - Print Preview Field Reports - Print Preview	
	Field Reports - Designer Overview	
Part VII	Registration	313
1	Registration	
2	How To Register Field Track	
	Registration Certificates	
5		
Part VIII	Support	318
1	Support	
Part IX	Field Track User Club	319
1	Field Track User Club	
	la deve	•
	Index	0

1 Introduction

1.1 Welcome



Version: 2.7 (Help File Version: 2.7.0.99)

Welcome to version 2 of Field Track, the arable farm crop recording/management program for Windows®.

Please take the time to read this help file/manual to be sure you get the most from the powerful tools in Field Track.

Field Track has been specifically written to be fast, powerful and simple, however many new features require some degree of knowledge to gain the best from the program. This help file is comprehensive and includes images of every screen you are lightly to see within Field Track. Make use of this great Field Track resource.

"Inspired by farmers. Written by a farmer. Field Track is unique both in concept and presentation."

Introduction	6
	1

Thank you for choosing Field Track to store your crop records.

Charles Collinson

1.2 History

Field Track actually started it's life as something called "Field Base" and was written on an Amiga for our own use. At a guess this would have been probably around 1993/1995 time, if not before. It was very basic in what it did and certainly very simplistic compared to the recent versions of Field Track. The Amiga version of Field Base was used on this farm extensively. The general idea and layout of Field Track owes most of its beauty and simplicity of operations to these early versions of the software, as the basic concept of data input and information up front has changed very little.

In 1996 I was commissioned to produce something better for a friend. At the time crop recording programs were expensive and there was not a lot of choice. "Field Base" was thus written for the PC. This required a PC to be bought and some development language software. All told by the time I wrote the PC version of Field Base and acquired the required bits and pieces I doubt I broke even. "Field Base" was also a bit of a sad attempt to bring my ideas to the PC.

In 1997 the Web/Internet took off and so did computers in agriculture. A few more crop recording programs surfaced but the prices remained high. Not only that but support was also lacking for one reason, or another. The medium (The Internet) was starting to come into its own for people to better understand computers but the agricultural computer field seemed to be dragging its feet in both software function and support. Even today some software still appears to be difficult and complex to use. Getting free demos of software was impossible at the time and still stories of support headaches were coming to light with some companies in the field. The last thing a budding computer user wants is high priced software, as well as difficult programs to use that require massive yearly support costs to fathom. Some of the best tools in the computer field are usually, but not always, the cheapest. Computer software is also supposed to be written to make its use 'simple', or as easy as possible. Computer software 'can' be written to be difficult to use, thus aiding in the selling of support contracts. Co-ordinated Computer Integration believe in the reverse. Computer software should be made as simple to use as can be afforded in the environment it has to work within. A complex subject/procedure will always remain complex but where possible software should be written to reduce any possible support issues.

In late 1997 I'd had enough of this and decided that if 'they' weren't going to alter, I might as well write my own software (again) but this time bring it to the farming community. Both versions of "Field Base" were well tested, so it didn't take too long to knock up a basic 'model' for a software program. The underlying goal was to bring back my memories of what 'computers' used to be like: software that made life easier and didn't require a massive support overhead. "Field Track" was thus born. Field Track had a few tasks in mind when released: Simple to use, thus people didn't have to pay yearly for support. It was that easy few people ever wanted support. In its use people learnt how to use the computer and Internet. Field Track uses the Internet extensively for upgrades and support.

Over the next few years, Field Track received a great amount of user feedback and over the years upgrades made the final version quite a lot more powerful than the original. I knew the 'interface' was a winner and I'm sure Field Track users did too. New computer users quickly got going with Field Track and more advanced users welcomed the speed by which data/information was available.

In 2000 it was decided that the current version of Field Track had come to the end of its useful life. It was, as it happened, written in Visual Basic 3 and used an old MS Access database. As Windows® 98/ME and NT/2000/XP were now coming on the scene, Visual Basic was starting to look old and something was needed for the newer machines coming out.

Reviewing support problems of Field Track and reviewing Visual Basic 5 (at the time) it was decided it was probably a good idea to remove as much dependence on MS as possible. Operating System changes are the biggest problem to software development and MS seems to 'change' more times than enough. It was thus decided that writing a new version of Field Track would be best done in Borland Delphi (5 at the time). The advantage this gives Field Track is that it doesn't rely on any system files with the install. As soon as your PC is up and running, so is Field Track. No worries about which version of a DLL file you have. No worries about overwriting a file with the wrong version when installing some other software, etc.

The next decision was whether to remain with MS Access as the underlying database engine. This was also researched and MS made mention that it was moving off ADO/MDAC software support in the future, so that seemed a limited plan. Access, as with so many database systems, also required system files installed on your system. At every turn it seemed MS were simply too unstable in its choices for the future. It was decided we wanted a fast and independent database engine, with scope for future potential. The database engine picked is all built into Field Track and requires no other support files installed on your machine.

The result from all this decision making is a completely self contained software project with absolutely no dependencies. Choices have also made possible some useful features, as well scope for the future!

Please review the "Features" page to see what this latest version of Field Track offers...

"Field Track has many years development and a commitment to bringing simple, yet powerful, software to the farming community. As the developer of Field Track I hope you enjoy this software and your continued support is what makes it all possible."

Charles Collinson

1.3 Features

Field Track Features

(Some features may only be available to "Professional" users) Field Track Professional

Field Track uses powerful and often unique design concepts to bring arable field recording, cost effectively, to your computer. Whether you are a farmer, agronomist, business manager, contractor, or bureau service Field Track offers you the tools to do the job!

•Unmatched simplicity and value.

No other product offers the simplicity, power and cost effectiveness. Field Track uses unique screen designs to bring your figures to you rapidly and enable you to take advantage of some of the best data input and extraction systems on the market today.

•Unlimited number of records. You computer is your limiting factor not Field Track. Any individual database file is limited to 4Gb, or 200 million records.

•Designed to be 'Windows[®] Proof'. No support DLL files are used within Field Track, so as soon as Windows® works, so does Field Track. No worries about installation, or corrupt Windows® files. Field Track is a completely self contained system using the latest technology and database developments to bring you fast record keeping.

•All records can be edited and corrected. With Field Track's unique design errors are quickly noticed and easily fixed.

•Record four input cost types and three income types.

Seed, fertiliser, chemical and misc. costs are used to create a gross margin. Fixed costs can be seen against your gross margin. Main income is based on a "Sales Crop" and field area, or yield. Secondary and misc. incomes are based directly on the field.

Application Entry Overview

•Easy field budget tool. Your budget figures are always there to monitor your performance. Record budgets for all your costs and have them displayed when reviewing your records. "Adjusted Fixed" costs can also be included

Field Budgets

•Advanced management features to compare costs within a season, or across many seasons. Compare any enterprise and review up to 20 years of averages.

Enterprise Review

Year On Year Averaging

•Advanced batch entry system. Field Track offers the fastest and most comprehensive batch input system of any crop recording program.

Apply records to more than one field and selectively alter dates, times and more per field.

Batch Processing

•Build commonly used databases with information from which to fill your application records. Product Database

•Optional Central Science Laboratory - Liaison chemical database integration (additional £100/year) (Professional Users Only)

Central Science Laboratory - Chemical Database

•Machine costs database. (Professional Users Only) Machine Records

•"Handy" reference pricing database.

Pricing Database

•Fully integrated stock control. Multiple store, location, or differing prices. Field Track offers a simple yet powerful answer to stock control.

Stock control can be engaged, or not, as the user so desires.

Stock Inventory

•Spread some costs across more than one year. Stock controlled products can not be spread across years.

•Storage and Equipment database. Record any information you wish. Machinery servicing records, NRoSO points, grain store temps. You name it and Field Track will allow you to store it in this handy database.

Record useful ACCS and general information on a seasonal basis.

Storage & Equipment Records

•Supports ACCS, LERAPS, COSHH requirements and more.

•Maintains and makes "Gross Margin" easy work. Field Track is constantly calculating your gross margin figures and is the only crop recording application which presents this information, as soon as you start the program. Instant figures, as well as, allowing you to quick relate to the information and pick out mistakes.

•Displays "Costs/Tonne and "GM/Tonne".

•Easily see information in another field area measurement. Field Track is able to maintain a single conversion factor, so useful information is constantly displayed in another area measurement. Application Lists Export information to many different file formats allows integration with any PDA system for data export, as well as interactive PDA use. Excel, CSV, Access, MS Works, HTML and PDF to name a few. Some export options are only available to "Professional" users. Take your field information out with you n a PDA device, as well as use a PDA (or laptop) to create, or edit information out in the field. Field Track uses a unique and open export/import format, which works with any PDA, or computer system.

Exporting Records

Application Planner

Advanced Planner Import/Export

Balancing Stock Levels

•Record soil sample information.

Soil Records

•Record and analyse fertiliser nutrient input. Set up your fertiliser, or manure nutrient levels and Field Track will keep a constant record of what you have applied.

Fertiliser Analysis

Powerful and expandable report engine. Field Track provides a unique reporting system. All reports were in fact designed within Field Track itself. This means new reports are easily created and distributed to all users and "Professional" users can created their own reports, as well as share them with other users. New reports can be loaded directly into your report database.

Report Printing

•Integrated report writer system.

Only available to "Professional" users. Powerful and complex report writer system to create any report you wish.

Report Printing

•Tag fields by holding farm, owner and output dated records to enable reports for contractors; i.e., invoices.

•Interactive display grids.

Many display grids can be customised to display more, or less information by drop and dragging column headers. Display grid columns can be moved, re sized and used as the basis for grouping your information. "Professional" users can further print out their creations. Common designs can also be saved for later 'quick' use, as well as shared with other Field Track users. This unique feature to Field Track allows users to create quick ad hoc reports directly on the screen.

Customising Your Display

•Interactive screen layouts.

Users can create display grid background colours, as well as design display grid layouts. "Professional" users can save these to disk for other Field Track users. **Customising Your Display**

•Free upgrades directly from the Internet. Field Track believes you should always be on the latest version. Due to the low yearly support costs the "Field Track User Club" members enable everyone to have the latest version free from the Internet.

Never be without the latest version straight from the Web!

The "Help" Menu

•Latest news from the Internet. Keep up to date with recent news from Field Track through the Internet. The "Help" Menu

•Import agronomy information from leading agronomist packages.

Application Planner

•Satellite Map/Imaging

Enter Internet image URL's to quickly get the latest satellite weather radar images, or quick weather forecasts from the Internet. (Professional Users Only)

Satellite Map

•View records in complete chronological order. (Professional Users Only). Powerful display and design system to present all your information in a single screen. Useful for whole farm exporting of records.

Chronological Records (Pro)

•View and/or edit cropping history.

Quick Cropping History

Detailed Cropping History

•Maintain harvest records. Maintain combine, batch drier and continuous drier records with ease.

Continuous Drier Records

•Basic field area mapping/measurement tool. Quick and simple map measuring. Field Track can use scanned images as the basis for basic mapping and area measurements.(Professional Users Only).

Map Measure

1.4 User Comments

A Selection Of User Comments:

"Simplicity is the common theme within Field Track..." "...represents excellent value for money."

Profi International September 1998

"Simplicity is the key to Field Track crop recording software - simplicity of layout, simplicity of data entry and simplicity of data interpretation..." "...to-date we've been impressed." **Profi International February 1999**

"Extra easy to use and easier still to understand..." "...is very much for the next and less generous looking century."

Peter Hepworth Arable Farming January 1999

"Excellent value for money , probably the best crop recording programme available for ease of use." **H. J. Farmer April 2004**

Field Track 2 is a big improvement with plenty features... I am very happy with Field Track..." A. H. Farmer April 2004

"Cheap with good backup" J.C. Farmer April 2004

"Excellent" W. S. Farmer April 2004

"If only all support was this good" **F. B. Farmer April 2004**

"Simple user interface. Very low cost... Support is excellent I cannot fault it" **S. P. Farmer April 2004**

"The best features are its ease of use, excellent backup and being able to access the information that you want... I think that the quality of Field Track is very good. The support is excellent as you are available whenever you seem to be needed even when busy. Keep up the good work." J. P. Farmer April 2004

"Relative simplicity of operation. Enables me, a complete novice to computing, to keep crop records fairly successfully with not too much difficulty."

D. P. Farmer April 2004

"The general simplicity of use that overlays a complex, yet rewarding, program. The addition of the stock recording side has tightened up the cost allocation to fields against what is actually in the shed... Quality, especially for the price, is amazing. Support from the "Field Track User Club and yourself is great."

R. C. Farmer 2004

"Fairly idiot proof."

R. S. Farmer April 2004

"Brilliant software at a great price." J. T. Farmer April 2004

"The cost of Field Track is excellent especially considering all the quality features of the programme. Also the speed of assistance from Charles himself should any help be needed. Also the effort taken to include any new requests anybody has... Excellent."

S. M. Farmer April 2004

"Ease of use. Advanced interface making it far easier to move around. Ability to produce nearly any report you might need... Field Track has better recording and reporting abilities than rivals costing ten times the price... The support that is provided through the Field Track User Club is second to none, you are never left on your own to sort any problem and can sometimes help a fellow member to fix theirs."

K. W. Farmer April 2004

"Ease of data entry and the ability to delete/amend errors easily and quickly. The reporting facility in the "Professional" version is very good."

S. P. Farmer March 2004

"I am very pleased with the overall product."

D. M. Farmer March 2004

"Looks good on the screen and simple to use. Useful set of reports... Support is excellent." **W. B. Farmer March 2004**

"I like all the features of Field Track from the field recording to the planner" **D. R. Farmer March 2004**

"Versatility... Excellent support." W. R. Farmer March 2004

"I find the cost the best aspect and have found I can do most of the things I want to do easily. So quality is good and most things catered for. I think it is good value and progressive" **S. W. Farmer March 2004**

"Simplicity with advanced features which you can use as you want." **R. R. Farmer March 2004**

"Support is first class" H. L. Farmer March 2004

"Congratulations on what looks like an excellent product." P. S. Farmer - Email 1998

"Field Track is a fast, logical and easy to use program which actually encourages you to keep your field records up to date."

R. B. Farmer - Gloucester - Email 1998

"It is a great package and it has certainly made me more aware of just what I'm spending." **D. S. Farmer - Dorset - Email 1998**

"I have had a look at your crop recording program and was impressed."

P. C. Farmer - Yorkshire - Email 1998

"It didn't take me long to realise it is a good product you are offering at a very reasonable price. A refreshing change and I shall certainly be recommending your product to others." **N. P. Farmer - Email 1999**

"I have downloaded your shareware version and I am most impressed." **M. R. Farmer - Email 1999**

"Field Track is proving a real help with the record keeping, not just with the ACCS but with costs and COSHH as well. Thanks."

T. K. Farmer - Email 1999

"I am now getting the hang of 'Field Track' and appreciating what a superb system it is. How do you do it so cheaply?"

D. B. Farmer - Email 1999

"Having been a complete beginner with computers, I have found Field Track ideal to learn...." "It has also focused my arable costings in these difficult times."

C. G. Farmer - Worcester - 1999

"Field Track. What can I say. Pure simplicity. Up until mid November I had no computer experience whatsoever but realised that it was time to look at computerising the farm field records. I have looked at various software packages. Some costing hundreds of pounds. From all of these I have chosen 'Field Track'..." "A few days looking and playing and trying to 'Get my head round it'. A quick phone call to Charles and I was soon on the right track; i.e., approximately two hours and 24 fields (one farm) fully entered onto the system; including seed, fertiliser rates, slug pellets, lime, etc, etc. In conclusion; if I can do it anyone can..."

C. H. Farmer - Hull - 1999

"As a non-computer literate farmer I found the programme relatively easy to use and the more information I enter the easier it becomes."

N. A. Farmer - Huddersfield - 2000

"This computer, after overcoming considerable resistance on my part, has developed into an essential tool in our office. Mainly because of the use of your Field Track program which is used almost daily..." "One of the best features of Field Track is the back up and support from yourself and the knowledge that we will not be ripped off. Thanks for all the help." **T. K. Farmer - Norfolk - 2000**

"Third year of Field Track recording." "Simply the best." J. S. - Email - 2000

2 Installation/Configuration

2.1 Installation/Upgrade

2.1.1 Installation/Upgrade

Installation/Upgrade

Installation

Installation of Field Track could not be simpler. Simply follow the installation prompts of the installation program. After installation run Field Track from the "Start" - "Programs" menu, or the "Desktop" shortcut and it will detect whether you have no data and will ask you to either create a new set of records, upgrade from an older version of Field Track, connect to a network folder, or allow you to restore from a back-up file.

Be sure not to install Field Track in your old Field Track folder if you are upgrading.

People upgrading from Field Track 1.17.20 can use the "Upgrade" option when you first run Field Track 2.

🚰 Create New/Upgrade Field Track			
	Create New Blank Field Records		
Vpgrade	Upgrade From Previous Field Track		
	Find "Data" On Network/Computer		
Close this window to "Restore" records.			

Upgrade (From 1.17.20)

*All existing users are entitled to a free "Client" licence. Simply email your encrypted key with your customer details to Field Track.

Registration

* This version of Field Track will only update your records if you are upgrading from version 1.17.20 of Field Track.

Field Track may require some MS Windows® files to be installed on your computer to be able to upgrade your data from your previous version of Field Track.

Windows® '95/98/ME, NT/2000 may require you to install Microsoft MDAC (ADO) files. You can download these from the below website (approx. 6Mb). These files are provided on all Field Track CD's and you can call Support and purchase a CD:

Microsoft MDAC Files

* MDAC(ADO) is already installed on XP and you will not require these files.

To upgrade from a previous version of Field Track select the "Upgrade" option. You will be then asked to locate your old Field Track folder. By default this should: "C:\CCI\Fieldtrc\". If this is not where you installed your previous version of Field Track then locate and select the correct folder.

Field Track will **ONLY** upgrade from version 1.17.20 of Field Track. If your previous version of Field Track is not the 1.17.20 version of Field Track please download and install this version, as well as run it before attempting to upgrade to this version of Field Track:

Field Track Downloads

If your upgrade fails please contact Co-ordinated Computer Integration. Due to the way this version installs and upgrades it does not affect your old pre-version 2 data files.

Support

Field Track 1.17.20 Upgrade Issues:

Field Track 2 is quite a bit different to any previous version of Field Track. In the upgrade process some data is not converted:

The Diary information is not moved to the new version of Field Track. This is mainly due to the totally new diary system in Field Track 2. The 1.17.20 diary also had a Y2K bug, which meant few people actually used it effectively.

Datasets and Global Search information is not converted to the new version. Field Track 2 uses a completely different database and the old Dataset and Global Search data simply is not compatible.

The "Pricing Database" is converted and is functional, however the conversion is only provided so Field Track users can progress to the new stock control system. Future upgrades may not fully support the "Pricing Database".

Error When Upgrading/Creating New Database

Some machines may get an error that "UpgradeFT.exe" cannot be found. This is a very specific and odd error to encounter. To cross this bridge, close Field Track and locate the Field Track folder using "My Computer" - ("C:\CCI\Fieldtrack\"). In this folder they will be two "*.bat" files called: "FTCreate.bat" and "FTUpgrade.bat". One creates a new database and the other upgrades your old Field Track database files. Double-click the respective ".BAT" file and continue. Once complete you will be able to run Field Track correctly.



Select the option you want and then press the button, which will reflect your choice.

Create

Creates a completely new and blank database of field records. Use this option if you are installing Field Track for the first time. You can also use this option to quickly create an installation and then restore your records from a Field Track 2 back-up file.

Upgrade

Upgrades your old Field Track 1.17.20 data files to new Field Track system.

Network

Allows you to install Field Track anywhere on your network, or computer and link the data files to a single installation somewhere else on the network, or computer. You will need to double click on the "Data" folder within the new Field Track folder. To use this function you must have used "Create", or "Upgrade" somewhere else on your system to then point this installation to the folder which contains your data. This feature can also be used to create the "Config.ini" file should it be corrupt, by pointing to the folder where your data is held.

2.1.2 Field Track Differences

Field Track Differences

People upgrading from any previous version of Field Track may soon find some key differences in how Field Track functions. Below is a list of areas where Field Track has changed. This section is only of interest to previous Field Track version owners.

"Client"/"Professional"

The two versions of Field Track are now fully implemented and future upgrades will widen the difference in functionality between the two.

Field Track "Professional" offers far greater user ability to design display grid layouts and then print them off as quick reports. This feature of Field Track cannot be over emphasized. "Client" users can customise some display grids to 'see' what is possible but printing them maybe restricted.

Field Track Professional

"Standard"/"Advanced" Screens

Field Track has been developed to provide a much more powerful screen design that provides the maximum amount of information, and copes with larger monitor sizes. The "Advanced" screen is an extremely powerful implementation of information display and is where most of the development of Field Track 2 has taken place. Please take the time to learn the "Advanced" screen system, as it provides the most power in displaying your records.

The "Standard" screen is provided to enable an easy entry point into learning Field Track, while at the same time provide previous users with a familiar interface from which to progress. The "Standard" interface nearly mirrors the previous 1.17.20 version of Field Track. It is not an exact copy and lacks some information compared to 1.17.20, however the overall goal is that Field Track users progress to using the "Advanced" screen system of Field Track.

Overview

Batch Editing

Batch editing in Field Track 2 is far more integrated into your application input costing system than in 1.17.20, however what slowed down 1.17.20 in data input was its requirement to be semi-idiot proof, thus advanced users had to compromise speed of data input. Field Track 2 has been developed to take both user bases forward, however the novice user is probably more compromised than the advanced user.

Data input on an 'easy' level is very much still possible, however Field Track is very much designed to enable massive amounts of data to be inputted at once and in varying degrees of complexness. It is important the user understands the basic idea of what is going on and how your application input, application mix and batch processing systems all interact with each other.

Application Entry Overview

Application Cost Entry

Field Track 2 integrates your Batch Processing system with the costs you enter. For example, enter a rate of "1" and add another field to your batch processing list and Field Track will change the "Total Product" to "1" multiplied by the total area of the fields in your batch processing list. The same applies if you enter a "Total Product", Field Track will alter the rate with your batch processing fields in mind.

]	Price/Unit	0 _ 0
	Applied Rate	0
	<u>Unit Value</u>	_
X	Area Applied	5.65
		🐚 Batch Fields
Cost/Area	Total (Cost Total Product
0		0 0

However you enter your costs, your final application records will always go to the field records as rate multiplied by area.

Main Income

Field Track 2 will convert your Main Income records to the new database, however it will not alter the figures you have entered in your previous version of Field Track when it upgrades your data. If you wish to use the new system you must alter all the field's to use the new Main Income calculation.

Field Track 2 uses a completely different approach to your Main Income records. All previous versions of Field Track confused people as to how it worked in working out your Main Income. Field Track 2 still uses a complex method to allocate income to a field, however it should be a little easier to understand, as income will always raise as you enter more income. Previous versions of Field Track used a 'projection' of your possible income.

Main Income for a field requires the field is given a "Sales Crop Type"; for example "Feed Wheat". Field Track keeps a total of all the "Feed Wheat" you have sold and then totals up the areas for all the fields allocated to "Feed Wheat" and takes the individual field's area as a percentage of the total area and then allocates this percentage of the total "Sales Crop" sales to the field. This does not then take account of your yield variations. A future upgrade may use your yield figures to create an income based on a field's performance.

Main Income

2.2 Configuration

2.2.1 Colour Settings

Colour Settings

General Settings

Back-up Settings

Main Income

Email Settings

Nutrient Labels

ield Track Configurati	on			×
Colour Settings Gen	eral Setting:	Back-up Settings	Email Settir	198 - -
Display Scheme				
Edit Box Colour	Edit	Edit Box Font Colour	Edit	
Selection List Colour	Edit	Selection List Font	Edit	
Dropdown List Colour	Edit	Dropdown Font Colour	Edit	
Field List Caption	Edit	Field List Caption Font	Edit	0
Default Layout				
Defaul	: 16 Bit Colour	Default 256 Colour		
Splitter Bar Colour	Edit	Splitter Bar Depth	3	
Panel Backdrops				
		? <u>H</u> elp	o √ <u>0</u> K	X Cance

Edit Box

This sets the colour of the edit boxes and their fonts.

Selection List

This sets the colour of any selection lists, or display grids and their fonts.

Dropdown List

This sets the colour of any dropdown selection lists and their fonts.

Field List Caption

This sets the colour of the field detail captions, as well as setting the depth of the font's shadow:

2001-2002 - L Behind Farm - Peas -						
Field Info	Seed	Fertiliser	Chemi	cal M	isc.	• •
Drag a column header here to group that column						
Date 🛆	Produc	ł	Crop 1	Гуре	Varie	ety
08/05/2001			Peas			
•						►
Seed Costs/Area Budget Costs/Area		0.0 0.0	-	ß	Ľ	×

Default Layout

The "Advanced" interface can create screen layouts and you can select the default layout to load when you start the "Advanced" interface. If you want the "Advanced" interface to start as a maximised window on your Desktop, then create a Screen Layout and save this to your layout database and use it as a default setting here.

Default Colour Sets

You can select a default 256 colour scheme (the one used by default), or select the colour scheme which was used within the development of Field Track ("Default 16 Bit Colour").

Splitter Bar

Set the colour and width of the screen splitter bars. Splitter bars are used to resize parts of the Field Track windows.

Panel Backdrops

Enables memo (Note) fields and some other display units to have a bitmap backdrop.

2.2.2 General Settings

General	Settings
---------	----------

Colour Settings
Back-up Settings
Main Income
Email Settings
Nutrient Labels
Colour Settings General Settings Back-up Settings Email Settings
General Settings
Default System: Advanced 💽 Display Timer: <mark>5 🚔</mark> Secs
XP Themes
🗹 Tool Tips 🗹 Flat Buttons 🗹 Bubble Tool Tips BelowRight
Tool Tip Timeout: 5000 🔿 MSecs (1000 = 1 Second)
Area Comparison: 0.40468564 Ac> Ha Ha> Ac
Field Info Caption: Field Info
Field Season Caption: Field Season:
Preview Settings
Field Preview Field: Notes
Preview Lines: 2
Application Preview Field: Notes
Preview Lines: 2

Default System

You can set the Field Track starting screen to auto select whichever interface you wish to use and the time delay before selecting it. The starting screen requires a time delay in case you may need to use the "Restore" function to recover your data.

XP Themes

A currently undeveloped system to better cope with XP and Themes. Still under development.

Tool Tips

Switch Window's Tool Tips off and on. Tool tips are little yellow hint fields that pop-up when your mouse is over a control, or button. They help you to learn about Field Track, but can become

troublesome when you know what you are doing.

Flat Buttons

Many buttons in Field Track only appear when the mouse is over the button. You can force Field Track to display the edges of the buttons at all times.

Bubble Tool Tips

Switch on/off the fancy Tool Tips. If you have them on then you can tell Field Track where to display the hint bubble.

Tool Tip Timeout

How long a tool tip will display for. The default is 5000 milliseconds, which is 5 seconds.

Area Comparison

Enter your area conversion factor figure. Defaults for Acres and Hectares are provided. If you enter your main data in Ha then you can use this to display your information, at key points, in Ac. Your conversion factor needs to be a multiple.

Field Info Caption

Alter the display caption for the field information tab.

Field Season Caption

Alter the display caption for the season field list tab.

Preview Settings

Your field and application display grids can display a 'Preview' ("Show Preview") field. You can tell Field Track which database field to show and how many lines the 'Preview' should be.

2.2.3 Back-up Settings

Back-up Settings

Colour Settings
General Settings
Main Income
Email Settings
Nutrient Labels
Colour Settings General Settings Back-up Settings Email Settings
Back-Up Procedures
🗹 Ask Back-Up On Exit 📃 General Back-Up
Mauto Back-Up 🗹 ZIP Back-Up Compression: 6
Back-Up All Files CAB Back-Up CAB file compression copies ALL files regardless of settings.
Auto Back-Up File:
E:\Borland\Delphi5\Projects\FT32EReal\FTBackup.zip Browse
General Back-Up Folder:
E:\BORLAND\DELPHI5\PROJECTS\FT32EREAL\Databacku Browse

Ask Back-Up On Exit

If selected and "Auto Back-Up" is active Field Track will ask whether you wish to create a back-up file when you exit any one of the Field Track interfaces. Selecting "Cancel" on the save file requester will mean no back-up file is created. The requester gives you the opportunity to change the file name, thus not overwriting an existing back-up file.

General Back-Up

If selected, Field Track will copy all your data files to another folder. By default this will be in the 'Data' folder wherever your data files are. Use the option below to tell Field Track to place these files in a location outside the Field Track's installation folder as a safe guard. Selecting this option will not evoke a 'Yes/No' request. The task will be done regardless of any other settings. This a secondary and fast method of backing up your records.

Auto Back-Up

If selected Field Track will create a default compressed back-up file for you. The above "Ask Back-Up On Exit" decides whether you will be asked to confirm this action. Confirming the action would allow you to change the file name if you so required.

Back-Up All Files

The ZIP back-up routine can selectively back-up only some of your records, or all of them. One is obviously faster than the other, however if you do not back-up all your files there is the potential to have missing files. This feature is only related to the "Auto Back-Up File" and not manual backing up of records within Field Track, so allows you to make 'quicker' back-ups when closing Field Track.

ZIP Back-Up

This makes your "Auto back-Up File" a zip file. You can select a level of compression to compromise back-up speed and file size. A value of 6, or 7 offers good speed for only a slight increase in the resulting file's size on the disk. ZIP files can multi-span small floppy disks if the file size is greater than the available free space on the disk.

CAB Back-Up

CAB files copy all your files regardless of setting and offer a small file size, however are slower to create. CAB files do not multi-span disks, for example floppy disks.

Auto Back-Up File

You can tell Field Track the default path and file you wish to use for your back-up file.

General Back-Up Folder

Inform Field Track of the folder you wish to use for your "General Back-Up" copies. This folder will simply receive an exact copy of your data folder and its contents.

None of the above options make backups your report database files, as your report database is seldom altered, however an option is available within Field Track to make a back-up of your report template databases.

2.2.4 Main Income



You can review Main Income here:

Main Income

Main Income in Field Track is not field specific. Instead it totals up your total sales and then uses the fields that are allocated to a "Sales Crop" type to determine how much income to give a field at any one time. Main income is a percentage of the total sales based on either the field's area, or the field's yield.

Area Based

This method of income is limited but always functional, as a field will always have an area. The resulting main income, however, will not vary to the field's performance. "Area Based" is the default setting, however "Yield Based" would be the more realistic.

Yield Based

Allocating main income as a percentage of the total yield will mean the income varies to match the field's performance, however, this assumes the field has a "Sales Crop" and a yield.

2.2.5 Email Settings

Email Settings

Colour Settings

General Settings

Back-up Settings

Main Income

Nutrient Labels

Field Track Configuration	×		
Back-up Settings Main Income Email/Diary Settings Nutrie	nt Labels 🕢 🕨		
Email Settings			
Email Address:	_		
Your Name:	_		
SMTP Server:			
Field Track requires to know your ISP's email sending/outgoing (SMTP) server name to correctly send emails and registration details. Please consultant your ISP for their SMTP server name/address. The Field Track help file also details where you may find this information.			
Diary Settings			
Check Diary (Pro)			
0 🔿 Days			
Field Track Direct			
Field Track Direct Check Field Track can automatically check for in about upgrades and useful information. T Image: Days 31/03/2004	iformation		
? Help 🗸 🖸	<u>)</u> K 🗶 <u>C</u> ancel		

Email Address

Your email address.

Your Name

Your name.

SMTP Server

Field Track will need the SMTP (Outgoing Email) server address of your ISP to use the email

functions provided within Field Track. You can find your ISP's SMTP server from your email software's account settings for your email details. Copy it here. Field Track only uses email functions at your request. Currently this is only for the "Send Feedback Email" under the "Help" menu, as well as "Registration" options. At no other time will Field Track send any emails. Field Track uses the Internet extensively for upgrade and support, so will require access through your firewall system.

Getting Your SMTP Server Address (Outlook Express)

Select the "Tools" menu in Outlook Express:

Send and Receive		۲
Synchroni <u>z</u> e All Synchro <u>n</u> ize Folder Mar <u>k</u> for Offline		¥
Address <u>B</u> ook A <u>d</u> d Sender to Address Book	Ctrl+Shift+B	
Message <u>R</u> ules		×
MSN Messenger Service My Online Status		•
Ne <u>w</u> sgroups	Ctrl+W	
Accounts		
Options		

Select the "Accounts" option.

Internet Accounts			? ×
All Mail News	Directory Service	Connection Dial-Up: Firenet Int	Add ► <u>Remove</u> <u>Properties</u> <u>Set as Default</u> <u>Import</u> <u>Export</u>
			Close

Select the "Mail" tab and then click on your 'default' email account and press "Properties" on the right.

General Servers Conne	ction Security Advanced		
Server Information			
My incoming mail serve	ris a POP3 server.		
Incoming mail (POP3):	pophost1.firenet.uk.com		
Outgoing mail (SMTP):	mailhost.firenet.uk.com		
Incoming Mail Server —			
A <u>c</u> count name:	charlescollinson@firenet.uk.com		
Password:	xxxxxx		
	Remember pass <u>w</u> ord		
Log on using <u>S</u> ecu	re Password Authentication		
Outgoing Mail Server			
My server requires authentication Settings			

You need to copy the "Outgoing mail (SMTP)" text exactly to Field Track. You can select it all with the mouse and then by right-clicking the mouse and selecting "Copy". In Field Track right-click the "SMTP Server" text field and select "Paste". In the above pictured example the required SMTP server is: mailhost.firenet.uk.com

Your STMP server is dependent on your ISP (Internet connection company). If you change your ISP, you will need to update Field Track with their SMTP address.

Diary Settings

Diary Settings	
🗹 Check Diary (Pro)	
4 👤 Days	

This feature is only available to "Professional" users and allows you to have Field Track check your diary records each time you start Field Track. The days counter tells Field Track to display all records x number of days before and atfer today's date.

Field Track Direct

Field Track Direct Field Track Direct Check T Days	Field Track can automatically check for information about upgrades and useful information. 31/03/2004

Field Track will attempt to use the Internet to download any recent information that maybe of interest to you. You can alter how many days Field Track should wait between attempts to do this. You can also switch off this feature and do it manually, however this is a great way to have Field Track check for updates and important development information.



2.2.6 Nutrient Labels

Nutrient Labels

Colour Settings

General Settings

Back-up Settings

Main Income

Email Settings

General Settings Back-up	Settings Email Settings	Nutrient Labels	Ð
Fertiliser Nutrient Labels			
Nutrient Label 1:	User 1	_	
Nutrient Label 2:	User 2	_	
Nutrient Label 3:	User 3		
Nutrient Label 4:	User 4		

You can label four extra nutrient fields to your specific requirements. These are global labels for all fertiliser nutrients in all fertiliser records.

3 Backing Up/Restoring Records

3.1 Backing Up/Restoring Records

Backing Up/Restoring Records

Field Back-Up Systems

Field Track has a selection of back-up routines. Some are auto, or semi automatic configured through the Field Track configuration system:

Back-up Settings

Field Track also offers individual manual back-up options on the main interface screens.

Automatic Back-Up System

These are found in your configuration settings and will activate whenever you close, or swap from/to the Standard, or Advanced screens of Field Track.

Your automatic back-up options are available in your "Configuration Settings" under the "Options" menu



C	olour Settings General Settings	Back-up Settings	TANKS PERMITAN AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND A
Г	Back-Up Procedures		
	🖌 Ask Back-Up On Exit	🧾 General Back-Up	
	🗹 Auto Back-Up	🗹 ZIP Back-Up	Compression: 6
	Back-Up All Files CAB file compression copies ALL files r	CAB Back-Up egardless of settings.	
	Auto Back-Up File:		
	E:\Borland\Delphi5\Projects\FT32ER	eal\FTBackup.zip	Browse
	General Back-Up Folder:		
	E:\BORLAND\DELPHI5\PROJECTS	VFT32EREAL\Databac	ku Browse

Ask Back-Up On Exit

If selected and "Auto Back-Up" is active Field Track will ask whether you wish to create a back-up file when you exit any one of the Field Track interfaces. Selecting "Cancel" on the save file requester will mean no back-up file is created. The requester gives you the opportunity to change the file name, thus not overwriting an existing back-up file.

General Back-Up

If selected, Field Track will copy all your data files to another folder. By default this will be in the 'Data' folder wherever your data files are. Use the option below to tell Field Track to place these files in a location outside the Field Track's installation folder as a safe guard. Selecting this option will not evoke a 'Yes/No' request. The task will be done regardless of any other settings. This a secondary and fast method of backing up your records.

Auto Back-Up

If selected Field Track will create a default compressed back-up file for you. The above "Ask Back-Up On Exit" decides whether you will be asked to confirm this action. Confirming the action would allow you to change the file name if you so required.

Back-Up All Files

The ZIP back-up routine can selectively back-up only some of your records, or all of them. One is obviously faster than the other, however if you do not back-up all your files there is the potential to have missing files. This feature is only related to the "Auto Back-Up File" and not manual backing
up of records within Field Track, so allows you to make 'quicker' back-ups when closing Field Track.

ZIP Back-Up

This makes your "Auto back-Up File" a zip file. You can select a level of compression to compromise back-up speed and file size. A value of 6, or 7 offers good speed for only a slight increase in the resulting file's size on the disk. ZIP files can multi-span small floppy disks if the file size is greater than the available free space on the disk.

CAB Back-Up

CAB files copy all your files regardless of setting and offer a small file size, however are slower to create. CAB files do not multi-span disks, for example floppy disks.

Auto Back-Up File

You can tell Field Track the default path and file you wish to use for your back-up file.

General Back-Up Folder

Inform Field Track of the folder you wish to use for your "General Back-Up" copies. This folder will simply receive an exact copy of your data folder and its contents.

None of the above options make backups your report database files, as your report database is seldom altered however, an option is available within Field Track to make a back-up of your report template databases.

Manual Back-Ups

Field offers two back-up options.



"Back-Up Records" offers two options; back-up your records, or backing up your report template creations.

Your report template database can become quite large and seldom alters, so you can back this up whenever you think it is appropriate.

Backing up your records is done through a ZIP file format and will use your configuration setting's compression level. All your data files will be included in the back-up file.

Restoring Records

Restoring records depends more on your circumstances of data loss than a set procedure of recovery. As long as you have either a back-up file, or a set of records in another folder using the "General Back-Up" facility, then Field Track can be restored.

The first option is to use the "Restore" button on the starting splash screen. However this may not immediately be available if Field Track cannot find the required files. You may have to close the creation/upgrade requester to regain access to the "Restore" button.



Another possible option is to create a blank set of records and then access the "Restore" options from the main screen "File" menu. Any restore option will overwrite any files created in a creation process.

🚰 Restore Records		×
Select the desired restor	e option:	
Restore (General)	✓ R <u>e</u> store (Auto Back-Up)	S Cancel
	0%	

You can restore either from your "General Back-Up" folder, or from an "Auto Back-Up" ZIP, or CAB file. Of course you can also find a manually created ZIP file. Field Track defaults to looking for ZIP files, however you can change the "File of type" to CAB in the file requester to find your CAB files.

Field Track uses a file called "Config.ini" in the Field Track folder to know where your "Data" files are stored. Should this be missing, as can happen if you have not used a 'Create', or 'Upgrade' installation option, then the "Restore" function will re-create the file and assume your "Data" folder is in the folder where you started Field Track.

4 "The Basics"

4.1 Adding A Field

Adding A New Field

Standard Interface

Select the "Field List" tab of your season records:

Id Info
1.
Area

Then press the "Add" button:



Advanced Interface

Select the "Field List" which relates to the "Season" you wish to add the field:

Field Season: 2001-2002	ck Fi
Drag a column header here to grou	p that
Field Name A	Are
L Camp A	
L Camo B & C	

Then press the "Add" icon button under the respective field list, which will create a new field:



All these buttons follow the same pattern from left to right: "Add", "Edit" and "Delete".

Entering Your Field Information

* Underlined labels denote that the label has a function if clicked on. In most cases this will be access to the underlying database it references.

All fields should have a unique name.

Holding Farm

Allows you tag the field to a holding for future searching/listing.

Owner/Customer

Allows you to tag the field to an owner, or customer for future searching/listing. This system is also used to store common information like the sprayer used on the field and operator, as examples. Whenever a new application is created on this field information is taken from this system to automatically fill in the application for you.

Areas

The "Area Cropped" is the only figured used by Field Track to calculate costs. All other areas are provided for information only. The "IACS Area" is used in the graph system, so you can better calculate your area percentages.

Notes

You have two types of notes. The permanent note will remain on the field across all seasons. The yearly note will not display on next year's records.

Analysis Codes

Analysis code types work similar to the notes. Analysis codes allow you to add in information (unique text strings) that allow you to find the field(s) at a later stage. Create a unique text string for first wheats, or agronomists, for example.

Buffer Zones

Each field has a unique buffer zone description and you can enter this here. This information is placed in all chemical applications for that field by default.

Base Field

Cropping history uses this base field number to relate the field's history. Every time you split a field all parts maintain this base field number. Unless you specifically want to edit this number it is suggested you leave it blank and let Field Track populate it. You can re-edit any field and correct this number if required.

IACS

Check this box if you wish the field to be counted in your IACS area measurements. This setting needs checking each time you create a new year of course. This is a new feature for previous Field Track users and when old Field Track data is upgraded all fields are tagged as IACS.

Pictures

This gives you access to the pictire database for this field. "Professional" users can also transfer images stored in the database to the Map Measure system.

Map Measure

Soil

You can store a single soil record for the field here.

4.2 Application Entry Overview

Application Entry Overview

Field Track has been designed to offer any type of computer user to take advantage of rapid and complex data entry, so please take the time to read this basic overview on how Field Track works when entering in your application costs.

Fertiliser Chemical Misc/Fixed	Seed	
	Fertiliser	
Misc/Fixed	Chemical	1
	Misc/Fixe	ed
Filling Your Information Databases	Filling Yo	ur Information Databases

However you add costs, Field Track follows a set pattern, which can be worked several ways.

Adding Records

Fields:	1	Area:	5.65		2		0			
					<u>H</u> elp	<u>G</u> roup	Apply	App. <u>M</u> ix	<u>P</u> lan	<u>C</u> lose
				0%						

Apply

This button will apply all 'active' entries directly to the field(s), as well as anything in your "Application Mix" list. Once the records have been added to the system you will be asked if you wish to clear your current "Application Mix" list.

App. Mix (Application Mix)

Enters all 'active' entries to the "Application Mix" list and will clear fields ready for the next input data.

Plan

Enters all 'active' entries to the "Planner" and follows the same pattern as the "Apply" option regarding the "Application Mix" list.

How Application Costs Are Applied



Application Costs:

This is especially important when dealing with "Advanced Editing". If the application cost has a "Product" entered then the details will go to the "Application Mix" list. For example if you only enter a chemical product then only the chemical details will go to the "Application Mix" list. If you entered a chemical product and also entered a misc. cost product then both would go to the "Application Mix" list.

Application Mix:

All products, regardless how you entered them route through the "Application Mix" list. The "Application Mix" list is not automatically deleted after your application entry and you will be asked whether you wish to clear it ready for the next application.

"Tank Mix" and "Application Mix" are interchangeable terms in Field Track.

Batch Fields:

All products in the "Application Mix" list go through your batch field list and finally to the field records, or the Planner.

Stock Control Or Not To Stock Control

That is the question. Imagine you have a single 500Kg bag of seed. Do you enter this into stock, which would require a product creation and then a link to a stock item? There is no reason you cannot do this but simply entering a "Total Product" of "500". Enter the "Total Cost" and finally select the fields you applied the seed to in "Batch Processing" if applied to more than one field. Fill in any other detail; for example crop type, variety, Dressing, etc. Job done. Keep it simple.

Cost Figures

]	Price/Unit	0
	Applied Rate	0 🗌
	<u>Unit Value</u>	
X	Area Applied	5.65
		🐚 Batch Fields
Cost/Area	i Total	Cost Total Product

Field Track integrates your cost figures directly with batch processing (multiple fields). Whatever figures you enter here will present results based on the fields in your batch processing system.

You can enter in your rate and price/unit and see the total costs, or you can enter a total cost and total product to see the resulting price/unit and rate based on the fields in your batch processing system.

You do not *have* to use stock control if the requirement, or use is limited. Stock control is mainly used for complex stock stores, as well as averaging the cost across fields and applications.

Stock Control

Entering Records Simply

Enter your product and cost details and press "Apply". Your details will go to the "Application Mix" list and then route through your "Batch Field" list and finally go to the field records. Pressing "Plan" will have a similar effect but the end result will be the "Planner".

If you have "Advanced Editing" active then if you enter a chemical and misc. cost entry then both will follow the same path. There is no need to enter chemical, apply it and then enter your misc. cost. Both can be done together and when complete pressing "Apply" will apply both at once. Field Track will only enter details if a "Product" is entered. For example entering no "Product" for "Fertiliser" and entering a "Rate" will mean the fertiliser cost is not added to the field records. In "Seed" either a "Product", or a "Crop Type" may exist to have Field Track decide if it should enter the details.

After Field Track has entered your costs you will be asked whether you wish to clear your "Application Mix" list. Selecting "Yes" will give you a clean slate for applying your next application cost(s). If you altered your batch field list, then it is important to review your changes if you intend to apply further costs, as it can be easy to start applying the wrong applications to the wrong fields. The "Batch Fields" button will flash if Field Track thinks you have altered your batch field list.



Getting A Little More Complex

Let's say we want to apply x chemical to one field and apply x and y chemicals to this and another field.

Select your first chemical (x) and details and press "Apply". When Field Track asks to clear your "Application Mix" list you select "No". Enter your next chemical product (y). Go to your batch

processing and select the 'other' field, thus you have the original field plus this new one. Now press "Apply" and you will have added both x and y chemicals to the second field but only x chemical to the first field, as per your first press of the "Apply" button.

Thinking "Tank Mix"

Field Track does not 'add' records like you think of them in the 'field'. Each chemical record is in fact an individual entry, however using the "Application Mix" list, applications will be given an application number based on this list. All products in a single "Application Mix" list will have the same number. All entries on the field will have a unique 'Batch' number. The batch number relates to similar products on different fields and the "App.Mix" number relates to all applications applied together regardless of field.

If you understand a tank mix then you can enter product details and press "App. Mix" and then enter your next product and continue to fill the "Application Mix" list.

To apply the "Application Mix" either press "Apply" on the last product entered, or go to your "Application Mix" list and press "Apply" there. The first routine will apply all the applications in the "Application Mix" list plus the one you just entered. The latter approach will only apply all the applications in the "Application Mix" list.

"Tank Mix" and "Application Mix" are interchangeable terms in Field Track.

Seed Fertiliser Chemical Misc/Fixed

4.3 Main Income

Main Income

Earlier versions of Field Track employed a 'projection' system for a field's main income. It assumed that your currently calculated sales price was the same for the whole field's yield.

The latest version of Field Track does things differently, so income appears to go 'up' the more you sell and should be a little more understandable, however it no longer (currently) takes account of a field's yield variations by default. This can be altered in your configuration settings:

Main Income

Each field can be given a "Sales Crop Type". As you sell a "Sales Crop" then each field with the same 'type' will have its main income altered.

All Applications	Main Incom	e <mark>Secon</mark>	dary/Misc h	ncome	
Sale Crop Type		Area Total:	0.00		
Feed Wheat	-	Area %:	0.00		
Total Income:	6000.00	Income/Are	ea: 434.78		
Drag a column he	ader here to gro	oup that colu	mn		12 B
Date 🛆 Buye	er	U	nits Sold	Units	Pr
10/08/2001 IN S	tore		480.00	Tonne	s
			480.00		
•					F
Current Selling Price	75.0	00	C	5 🛛	🔏 آ

The main income list is **<u>NOT</u>** field specific and simply details all shipments of that specific "Sales Crop Type" sold.

The Main Income system can use one of two types of calculation: "Area Based" (default), or "Yield Based". You can access Field Track's configuration system to switch either system on, or off: Main Income

Area Based is the default, however, the principle behind the calculation is the same.

As you sell a main income sale crop type, Field Track totals up the field areas, or yields for all fields with the same "Sales Crop Type" and then deduces how much this field is as a percentage of the total area, or yield. The field is then given an income of that percentage of the total income from that "Sales Crop Type". For example you sell £100 worth of grain and two fields of 50 acres each are allocated to your sales crop type. Field Track will deduce each field is 50% of the total sales and will give each field £50 worth of the total sales. A very basic example but that's how it works.

Another example would be that 2 fields have yielded a total of 100 tonnes. One field yielded 75 tonne and the other yielded 25 tonne. You main income for the sales crop type comes to £1000. Field Track deduces that field one is 75% of the total yield. Field two is 25%. Field Track thus gives field

one 75% of the income (£750) and field two 25% of the income (£250). This system allows Field Track to adjust incomes based on your field yields. The calculation also means that the figures balance. If the fields yields total more than your total sales and thus income, each field will still get the correct main income percentages and the total income for the fields will still match your total sales.

If Field Track is set to "Yield Based" then a total yield is calculated for the fields and the specific field's yield is used to deduce a percentage and thus income.

The calculation is quite simple and allows the figures to balance regardless of any slight errors in your yield, or area figures. "Yield Based" is the more realistic option, however because a field will always have an area, "Area Based" is the default.

The "Total" of any "Sales Crop Type" area, or yield is not stored by Field Track. You can click on the underlined "Total" to see what the total is of the current sales crop.

🚰 Add/Edit Income	? _	
Add/Edit Ma	in Income Records	
Main Income Records		
Date 03/04/2003 IS Sale Crop Buyer Notes	Price/Unit 0	
0 Area: 0.0000	Lelp Apply Q	lose
	0%	

Adding/Editing Income

Total income is based on "Price/Unit" multiplied by "Units Sold".

Due to the way Main Income is calculated the figures are NOT altered when you upgrade from earlier versions of Field Track. You will need to re-select a "Sales Crop Type" in every field to have Field Track re-calculate your main income to the new system. It is not required that old records be altered however, if you are happy with them.

4.4 Stock Control

Field Track "Stock Control"

The Field Track stock control is a very simple idea, however due to the way Field Track calculates its figures 'up front' and the fact not all Field Track users want, or need stock control, it is placed in a complex environment.

Why use stock control?

A good question, as using stock control actually means you need to enter more data. For example the creation of stock items and items bought in. This is extra to simply adding a price and batch editing your input costs.

What's the advantage of stock control?

Stock control allows for price averaging. Whenever you buy in more stock, Field Track recalculates the price and alters all applications and field GM figures accordingly.

Stock levels in multiple stores can be referenced.

How does Field Track's stock control work?

The use of stock control is up to the user. Stock can be used or not, at any stage. Earlier versions of Field Track already have a product database with product details. The latest version of Field Track continues with this, so existing users and those not wanting to use stock control can carry on using Field Track as before.

Stock control 'bolts' onto the product database by the method of linking your product database with a stock item. This also allows a single product to be linked to more than one 'store', location/farm, or to slightly different bought in products with different names.

Each stock item is linked to a stock inventory where you add in bought items and remove (sell) items to create a stock level and a stock price.





Product

The Product database stores all the details of the product.

Stock Link

This stores the current price and the current stock levels, as well as the last "Close"/"Roll-up" date. Field Track will use this date to only affect application records dated after this "Close" date.

Stock Inventory

This is where you add in purchases which create the stock price and stock levels.

A stock link holds the current level, price, opening values, location (store) and last stock 'Close' date ("Roll-Up Date"). A stock link would be used to separate stock locations, so for example you could have several "Roundup" stock links all at different locations and at different prices, etc. It is up to the user to decide how best to use the Field Track stock control system on their farming enterprise.

Whenever Field Track uses a product with more than one 'Stock Link' you will be asked which 'link' to actually use. Using more than one physical chemical store will require applications to be applied in batch based on that store. You can not, for example, batch apply the same chemical from more than one store effectively in one go. Though it's possible it would not make much sense.

Field Track uses the "Close"/"Roll-Up" date to affect only x number of records applied after this date and time. It is possible to have Field Track average stock prices forever more, however this would cripple data information update. By closing stock yearly you can trim down the amount of records and fields Field Track has to process whenever you update your stock control records. Each stock item has to be closed individually, as some farming practises span different time periods than other. For example potato growers have a different spraying cycle then cereal growers, so a cereal chemical may well be closed before a potato chemical. Keep an eye on the "Roll-Up/Close" date and close stock yearly, as you start to use next year's chemicals.

It would be very simple to alter your stock details to make them incorrect, however by the same virtue it is easy to edit them to make them correct by changing the "Roll-Up/Close" date and changing the opening balances.

You can use the stock linking system to only have one 'Product' and have it linked to different product names in the stock system, as many similar product can have different names, etc.



4.5 Batch Processing

Batch Processing

Batch processing allows you to apply your records to more than one field and alter specific information regarding each field. For example changing the date specifically in some fields. If the dates and times are blank then Field Track will use the date and times as you entered them in the application entry form, or those in the "Application Mix" list.



The batch processing window consists of two field lists. The top field list is a list of fields taken from your main Field Track screen. The bottom list is a list of fields which you intend to apply your records to.

Each field in the bottom list can be altered for applied area, dates and times, as well as weather and buffer zone. When using "Advanced Editing" you can alter the areas and times specific to the type of application, so for example you can apply a chemical to half the field yet apply a misc.cost to all the field.

Delete

This deletes the selected field from the bottom field list.

Reset

This resets all the times and areas to the default.

All

Moves all the fields in the top list into the bottom list.

The batch processing window shows you the number of fields in the bottom list, as well as the total areas for each application type.

4.6 Tank/Application Mixing

Application Mix

Application Mix can also mean 'Tank Mix', however because a Field Track 'mix' can contain any application cost type it is called "App. Mix". For example you can have a mix of x number of chemicals but also an application of a misc. cost for the application of those chemicals." Application Mix" and "Tank Mix" are thus interchangeable terms in Field Track.

Seed Red	ords Su	pplementar	y (Seed) Applic	ation Mix	Batch Proc	essing	Pictures	X		
Drag a co	olumn heade	er here to grou	up that column							
Date	Δ	Start Time	Finish Date	Finish Time	Product		10 A 14 P 2	Cost Type	e Produc	ot Type
						~				
							3			
						AI	<u>S</u> ave ▼	Load ▼	<u>D</u> elete	Apply

The Application Mix allows some fields to be edited directly.

All

Resets all dates and times as per the currently selected record.

Save

You can save your currently listed Application Mix to either a disk file, or an internal database file for later use.

Load

Load either a disk file, or internal database Application Mix listing. Once loaded you may need to alter some entries to correct them for the fields you are working with. Dates, times and rates for example.

Delete

Delete the selected entry.

Apply

Apply all listed applications to the batched fields.

4.7 Registration Certificates

Registration Certificates

Field Track's registration process is built around key certificate files that need to be installed in the Field Track installation folder. By default this will be "C:\CCI\Fieldtrack\".

A trial/demo key, as well as a registered "Client" key is the file called: "FTracklic.txt". If this file does not exist on your system, then Field Track will create a new one.

A "Professional" key is a yearly registration key file called: "FTrackPROlic.txt". If this file is found it is used. If it is not found the "Client" key is used.

Field Track generally needs both these files installed in the same folder as Field Track.

If your "FTrackPROlic.txt" files expires, or is deleted then it will fall back and use the "FTracklic.txt" file. Thus an expired "Professional" Field Track will revert to "Client" until you update your "Field Track User Club" registration.

Field Track User Club

If Field Track detects tampering with these files; i.e., you try and use someone else's "FTrackPROlic.txt" file it will reject the file and ask you to request a new registration licence certificate.

Field Track's rejection system is quite final. If you are the legal owner of the software then you may be able to get Field Track running using the correct files, or deleting the "FTrackPROlic.txt" file and using only the "FTracklic.txt" file until you get your new certificate files. You should have at least a fully registered "FTracklic.txt" file, or the trial file. If Field Track still fails to start delete both licence files and revert the system to the trial/demo status and contact Co-ordinated Computer Integration to request a new new. You will require to go through the registration process again to create an encrypted registration information file.

Field Track is also locked to a PC, so changing your PC, or Windows® OS may also affect the registration settings and you will need to contact Co-ordinated Computer Integration to get new registration files:

Charles Collinson Co-ordinated Computer Integration South Lodge Station Road Topcliffe Thirsk YO7 3SE UK

+44 (0)1845 578464 07941 032065 Support@fieldtrack.com www.fieldtrack.com

5 How To/Tricks & Tips

5.1 Frequently Asked Questions

Frequently Asked Questions

Upgrading Field Track

Depending which version of Windows® you are using, upgrading from an older version of Field Track can be a little involved.

Field Track 2.x can only effectively upgrade from version 1.17.20 Field Track files, so it important that you were at least on version 1.17.20 of any previous version and this version has at least being run once. Version 1.17.20 can be downloaded from the <u>Support - Download</u> website.

To convert your old MS Access data files to the new 2.x version of Field Track, the Windows® OS must have the MDAC (ADO) system files installed. Windows® XP comes with these files pre-installed.

All other versions of Windows® will require a MDAC install file to be run before upgrading to Field Track 2.x. These files are available on all Field Track CD's, or can be downloaded from <u>Microsoft MDAC 2.7 Files</u>. You can also pre-test your machine to see if MDAC/ADO is installed by running this file: <u>ADO Test Program (42Kb)</u>.

When Field Track runs for the first time it will detect you have no data and will offer an upgrade option, which will require selecting and then Field Track will ask for the location of your previous Field Track installation. These steps are detailed here:

Installation/Upgrade

The upgrade process does not affect your old Field Track files, as it a completely separate program. Any problems with the upgrade thus can be corrected and attempted later. Common problems with the upgrade process are no MDAC/ADO system files installed, or corrupted MS Access database files from your old Field Track version.

Error When Upgrading/Creating New Database

Some machines may get an error that "UpgradeFT.exe" cannot be found. This is a very specific and odd error to encounter. To cross this bridge, close Field Track and locate the Field Track folder using "My Computer" - ("C:\CCI\Fieldtrack\"). In this folder they will be two "*.bat" files called: "FTCreate.bat" and "FTUpgrade.bat". One creates a new database and the other upgrades your old Field Track database files. Double-click the respective ".BAT" file and continue. Once complete you will be able to run Field Track correctly.

Checking for updates & news

Field Track includes its own upgrade system, where it will check the Internet for new releases, inform you of the changes and then download and install the latest version for you. You can decided which files to download to speed up the process. You can also check the Internet for the latest news about Field Track from within Field Track itself using the available options in the "Help" menu.

Setting up email to work in Field Track

Field Track uses something called a SMTP server to send email back to Co-ordinated Computer Integration, for purposes of feedback email, or registration details when you purchase Field Track.

A "SMTP" server is your ISP's outgoing email server and Field Track will require to know this server's name before it can send registration details, or emails. Your ISP and email client software will know this server name and you can follow the instructions here to assist in finding the server's name for your ISP. Review the help section "Configuration" to find information about your "Email Settings".

Email Settings

Should you change your ISP (Internet Provider) you will need to change the SMTP server address within Field Track to re-enable its email abilities.

If you use the Field Track Registration/Email functions, then Field Track will also require access permission through your Internet firewall.

How do I register Field Track?

Field Track can be registered by purchasing a "Client" licence. A "Professional" licence is part of the yearly "Field Track User Club". To register Field Track you will also need to email your encrypted registration details to your supplier, or Co-ordinated Computer Integration. Field Track provides two methods to do this:

Registration

Registration Certificates

Firstly fill in your details and then press the "Encrypt" button to create your registration details for email. You can then use Field Track's internal email system, assuming you have correctly set-up your "Email Settings" and have Field Track send the information directly.

You can also press the "Copy To Clipboard" button to have the information placed in the computer's clipboard, which can then be pasted into an email message in your email client software using your email software's "Edit" - "Paste" menu option.

Your encrypted registration details are required to generate a unlock key for your version of Field Track.

All Field Track upgrades are free, so existing customers upgrading to the latest 2.x version of Field Track simply need to send in their registration details with a short note detailing their account details (this can be in the registration information of course.)

Some features do not work?

Several key features will only work if you are using the "Professional" version of Field Track. Development costs a lot in time and money. For a small yearly subscription you can gain better support through the "Field Track User Club" email server, as well as many more features in Field Track.

Field Track "Professional" requires you to have purchased a "Client" licence. A "Client" licence is a one off payment. Joining the "Field Track User Club" will allow yearly access to the "Professional" version.

Please review the help file to see what extra features and services are available with the "Field Track User Club" and the "Professional" version of Field Track.

Field Track Professional

How do I create part fields?

You can simply 'Add' another field and give it a field name similar to that used in the original field you are trying to split. You will also need to change original field's cropped area figures to match the remaining area after the field split. To keep cropping histories correct you may also want to change the part field's "Base Field" number to that of the original field.

Field Track also offers a split field creation process under the "Records" - "Create Split Field" menu option, where it corrects the original field's cropped area, as well as uses the correct "Base Field" number.

How does stock control work?

How stock control works is covered extensively here:

Stock Control

It is also beyond the scope of this FAQ to cover it in great detail. The Field Track stock control system is a simple idea in a complex user environment.

Stock, as a whole, is in 4 parts:

Product Stock Link Stock Item Stock Inventory

The "Product" holds the information for the product. The "Stock Item" is an item of stock, so can be the same name as a "Product", or something named differently. "Stock Item" holds the stock levels and current price. The "Stock Inventory" is a list of purchases and sales, which then create a stock level and average price. The "Stock Link" simply links a "Product" to a "Stock Item". The idea of the "Stock Link" is so you can link a single "Product" to more than one "Stock Item". "Stock Items" can thus be based on a store location and/or a specific name. For example one "Product" can thus be link many different stock item names (difficult product names). In this latter example a single chemical product can have many different brand names (Stock Items).

Using stock control is simpler than it first appears. Create your "Product" in your product database. This can be used regardless of stock control, so the use of stock control is up to the individual and can be used on an individual basis. To engage stock control, simply link the "Product" to a "Stock Item. A "Product" can be linked to an unlimited number of "Stock Items". When applying a multiple linked "Product", Field Track will ask which "Link" to use.

Please remember why you are using stock control. There is little point going to all the trouble creating stock items and inventories for something that is going to be applied in one session. For example it would be a long drawn affair creating a product and stock entry for a bag of seed when you are simply going to apply it to the field(s). It would be far quicker to simply apply the total product, with a total price to the select number of fields in batch processing. Field Track can report of product usage through the reporting system if required. Batch processing allows for later batch editing.

Stock control is mainly for price averaging and more complex stock management issues rather than simply applying records to your fields.

Stock levels do not alter after an application?

This is a common feature people overlook. The stock system uses the Stock Item's "Roll-Up/Close Date" to only affected records in that season, or time frame. When a stock item is created it is given the computer's current date and time, which will probably be after the application date and time. When you create a Stock Item be sure to make its date and time before the application record's date and time.

The Stock Item's "Roll-Up/Close Date" can be edited at any time and the figures recalculated.

What is the 'Opening Balance' in a Stock Item?

When you create a new Stock Item the opening balance and total cost are semi irrelevant. As long as neither one has an entry they will be ignored. If Field Track complains that the balances need entering it is because one, or the other has an entry and if one figure is entered, the other is also required. Clearing both will not present a request.

The opening figures are mainly used when you close a stock item, which clears your purchase and sales inventory ready for the new season of stock. Any remaining stock will be entered into the opening balances. A new Stock Item generally will not have any opening balance, however you can enter them if you so wish.

An opening balance does not always mean you need to enter what is in your shed. For example you create a Stock Item for the Nitram currently residing in your shed. You do not enter this as an opening balance. The opening balance remains blank and you enter a "Purchase" to account for the Nitram.

The Stock item's opening balance does, however, provide an area to tweak the figures should you require to do so.

How does 'Main Income' work?

The latest version of Field Track has implemented a far better way for Main Income to calculate your income when you have a shed full of grain and no direct way to allocate this to a field.

By default Main Income is based on the field's area, as a field area will always exist. You can change this in your "Configuration" settings to "Yield Based". "Yield Based" will mean the field's income will vary depending on your yield records. "Area Based" will give all fields the same income/area.

Main Income is very simple to understand. Your Main Income list is NOT field specific and will

always display sales as per the "Sales Crop" type selected. For example, regardless of the field you are looking at the Main Income list will always show, for example, your sales of "Feed Wheat". This list is for all the sales and are not specific to that field. Moving to another field allocated to "Feed Wheat" will therefore show the same Main Income list.

Main Income works on the prinicple that you have, for example, 1000 tonnes of wheat in the shed and several wheat fields. As you sell this wheat you can allocate income to all your fields marked with a "Sales Crop" type relative to the wheat in the shed. E.g. "Feed Wheat".

Field Track takes the total income of your sales, e.g., £36,000. It then either takes the total area, or total yield for the fields with a matching "Sales Crop" type. For each field it deduces what percentage the field is of the total area, or yield and then allocates that percentage of the total sale value to that field. For example, if field X's yield is 10% of the total yield for "Feed Wheat" then field X gets 10% of the total sale value (10% of £36,000). The result means that your incomes will always balance regardless of incorrect yield entries. It also means that the field's income will be better understood than previous versions of Field Track.

5.2 Bossing Your Email

Be The Boss Of Your E-Mail

Unwanted junk email (Spam) and virus attacks means keeping in control of your email system is fast becoming an important issue. Short of telepathy email is the most powerful form of communication. Losing its advantages is simply not an option in this day and age. Everyone should take the effort to read up on their email software. For example effective use of filters can make, or break an email package.

Below are some notes and pointers to help you get the best from your email experience. Please take the time to engage all points mentioned.

Understand your email: Email is based on 3 main issues. Your username and password. Your incoming email server address (pop3 server). Your outgoing server (SMTP server). The POP3 server can be used on any ISP, so you can collect your email from anywhere if you know the accounts information (username and password). Your outgoing (SMTP) server is linked to the ISP. If you dial into a different ISP your email software needs to know the SMTP server for that ISP. This 'limit' is designed to restrict the sending of spam.

Manage your email: Read up and fully understand the filter system provided by your email software. Filter systems might be called message managers, message rules or something similar. Their use is the same. Create filters for family members, friends and other useful contacts, or groups. When an email comes from a filtered person, email address, or subject then the email gets filed into another folder, which is easier to understand. You can see how to filter the "Field Track User Club" with Outlook Express at:

www.fieldtrack.net/Guide/emailfilters.htm which will give you an idea what you can do.

Manage your messages: Use the Read/Unread state of a message to keep you informed. Outlook Express' default setting is to mark a message read after 5 seconds. Switch it off! Only mark a message read manually, or at least extend the time. Imagine you read a message but decide to do something about it later. How will you find it, or be aware of it in a few days? I would suggest that you manually mark a message read, or delete read messages of little value. Those left unread will thus be better highlighted when you return to your email software later. Do not leave 100's of unread messages. Messages can soon get lost in the chaff. If you return to your email and it has far too many unread emails, how will you notice the new important ones? If it has all got on top of you, mark the lot read and have a clean slate. Never let your email software beat you into a corner. If it has done so, clear the system. Mark everything read. Delete some, or move them to another folder. Manage it properly and it will reward you. Never delete to many. Emails can be handy to search for at a later stage. The "Field Track User Club" can be very useful having a lot of informative emails that can be reviewed and searched at a later stage. Use the display/view options in your email software to sort emails in a specific order (date). Use the option to only view unread messages, etc. Check your email regularly. It is better to read and keep informed daily more than weekly and monthly. Check your email at least once a day. Reading 20 emails once a week is harder than reading 2/day. Be the boss of your email, or lose it's function.

Subscribe to a good virus alert email service. Create a folder and filter emails from it to this folder. Unless you get an email from them warning of a potential virus disregard all others. Especially those that tell you to tell all your friends. One service is:

http://nct.symantecstore.com/virusalert but there are other. Your Anti Virus software creators will

provide such a service - use it and never believe an email about a virus that you have not confirmed first. A valid virus warning can be confirmed, as can a hoax. They also never instruct you to 'email all your friends'. If in doubt go to <u>www.google.com</u> and do a search both on the "Web" and through "Groups" with relevant text and see what comes back.

Always be sure your Anti Virus system is up to date before opening any attachment. New viruses and trojans in things like Outlook Express do not even need you to open the email - simply looking at it can infect your system. The same goes for some spam and HTML emails, as the message can sometimes need to dial out to collect a picture (or virus) and thus they can log that you read the email.

If you use Outlook Express (OE) for email, I'd strongly suggest you replace it with something else, or keep it up to date - the easiest option is to use something else.

I use the email software The Bat! (http://www.ritlabs.com/en/products/thebat/), however a very similar application called Fox Mail (http://fox.foxmail.com.cn/english.htm) is free and works about the same. You could also try the free Thunderbird. Do a search for email software at www.google.com, as there are a few good email packages available. Some free and some for a small fee. Try a few. The basics of good email is that it never dials out and limits what you can do with attachments. This gives you a little time to consider your actions and check for viruses. There are many email packages out there, so check them out and see which one you prefer. AOL users do not need email software, as it is part of the AOL 'package'. Email is a central communications system and is worth finding the right tool, paying for it and understanding how to get the best from it.

With recent spam/virus email sending a 150Kb file your email system can very quickly become clogged up. The solution here is to set up filters in your email software to delete these types of messages from your pop3 server, so you never have to waste time downloading them. OE is a little limited in this area, however the downside to setting up such drastic filters is you could delete a message you wanted and simply never see. Accessing your POP3 server directly and combining this function with good filters means you will remain on top of any email attacks. Both The Bat! and Fox Mail can access your pop3 server directly and you can double check if you want to download a message, or not. If you use other email software then you may need to install and use something like Mailwasher (http://www.mailwasher.net/).

When online your computer can also be open to attack, thus the need for a firewall system, so you can decide what you allow in and/or out of your computer system. A good one is Kerio's personal firewall <u>http://www.kerio.com/kpf home.html</u>, however there are a few free firewall systems. Anti-Hacker, though not free, looks quite good: http://www.kaspersky.co.uk/

A firewall can be a difficult subject to understand but it's function is quite simple. It checks everything going into, or out of your computer. If in doubt you deny its action. Common programs like your email software will want constant access and these can be given rules, so the firewall never ask again. A firewall will stop someone trying to attack your machine while connected to the Internet, as well as, stop viruses and like getting out of your machine onto the Internet. There is a user involvement with a tool like this, which sometimes presents the difficultly and confusion, not to mention the constant queries. The questions lesson, however do not be dissuaded from using a good firewall, it is a requirement these days - like safe sex!

A good system starts with a good, up to date Anti Virus system, however these can slow a machine down and need to be kept up to date. Even then a virus can exist before an AV system is updated. I

personally don't like AV systems running all the time and can't always find the time to update the thing. For this reason I always recommend and use a second line of defense after a little common sense - your email software. Use, or buy a good one.

Always have a firewall running and understand it, as best you can.

A useful site to check your firewall is <u>http://www.grc.com/</u>. Many free tools are available directly from: <u>http://www.grc.com/freepopular.htm</u>. Use all you can at this resource, as there are a few tools that will clean up your system in relation to your life online.

Use something like Mail Washer (or good email software) that gives you better access to your email server(s). You never know when you might need to access it to delete emails instead of having to download a load of rubbish.

Check your system for 'spyware' and the like picked up through email, or more likely the Internet. Something like Ad Aware from <u>http://www.lavasoftusa.com/</u>.

The latest version offers a useful update system and for personal use is free. It checks your system for little bits of code/registry entries and the like and allows you to clear them. Very useful.

- Up to date Anti Virus system.
- Better informed about new viruses.
- Good email software/Useful spam filter system.
- Computer protected by a firewall.
- Tools to check for 'Spyware'.
- Check for Windows® (OS) security updates/patches.

With the right tools you'll not be caught out and it may limit the amount of time you spend fixing your system, or watching everything is doing it's job.

You can't rely on your AV system alone these days and I always recommend good email software as a matter of course.

Operating systems like XP also have some issues regarding firewalls and virus attacks. Keep popping to <u>www.grc.com</u> and following links to "Shields Up", as you'll be able to test your computer's Internet security, as well as download useful free programs that will close a few possible issues with your computer. This is a very good site and may include some semi heavy reading but to at least cover some of it in stages is a major step forward. Sadly the days where you simply switch a computer on and do your business has long gone. The time has arrived when you have to take an active interest in protecting yourself to maintain an effective communications system - there's no 'get out of jail' card here! It is time to take an active roll in protecting your computer and reduce the potential for major problems. Losing your ability to use and enjoy email, as a form of communication, is simply not an option.

5.3 FTUC Newsgroup Support System

Field Track Newsgroup Support System

News Group Tips

The "Field Track User Club" provides better support through the "FTUC" news server. This server is a NNTP server and can be used by any news reader software. Users can also access the system directly through the web, however engaging the services of a news reader package will enhance your use of the service. Please use the below information to set-up your news reader software. In this example "Outlook Express" is detailed.

Whether you access the support service through the Web, or your news reader you will require 3 pieces of information:

The news server address. A user name. A password.

As a member of the "FTUC" you will already have a user name and password. The news server address depends if you are entering the information into Internet Explorer, or your news reader software:

News Reader Software:

82.152.34.76

You can also use <u>news://82.152.34.76/</u> to have Windows® try and load the address into your news reader software.

Web Access:

http://82.152.34.76:8119 FTUC Newsgroup Web Access

Setting Up A News Reader:

To set-up a news reader package you will need to create an account in your news reader software. In this example we will use Outlook Express.

Send and Receive		۲
Synchronize All Synchronize Folder Mark for Offline		+
Address Book Add Sender to Address Book	Ctrl+Shift+B	
Message Rules		۲
Accounts		
Options		

Under the "Tools" menu select "Accounts".

Mail	
News	
Directory Service	

Select "Add" - "News".

Internet Connection Wizard		×
Your Name		苶
When you post a message to a name will appear in the From field	newsgroup or send an e-mail message, your display d. Type your name as you would like it to appear.	
Display name:	Field Track	
	For example: John Smith	
	< Black Next > Ca	incel

Give the account a name: "Joe Bloggs" for example. Ideally this will be your name.

Internet Connection Wizard		×
Internet News E-mail Address		${\sim}$
People can reply to your news n address belowor they may post	nessages by sending you an e-mail message at the t another news message.	
E-mail address:	Charles@fieldtrack.net	
	For example: someone@microsoft.com	
	< Back Next > C	ancel

Enter your email address. The Field Track server is password protected, however it is up to the individual whether they want to 'doctor' the email address to protect themselves from spam robots that scan news servers. The Field Track server is protected, however it is a good lesson to learn when dealing with news servers. You can 'doctor' the address above to something like "Charles@nowhere2.com". What you are doing here making the email address dysfunctional. If you

"Charles@nowhere2.com". What you are doing here making the email address dysfunctional. If you want to maintain a useful contact do not change it by much, or use the "Reply-To" field in your settings to enter the correct email address.

Internet Connection Wizard
Internet News Server Name
Type the name of the Internet news (NNTP) server your Internet service provider has given you.
News (NNTP) server:
82.152.34.76
If your Internet service provider has informed you that you must log on to your news (NNTP) server and has provided you with an NNTP account name and password, then select the check box below. I My news server requires me to log on
< Back Next > Cancel

Enter the Field Track news server address (82.152.34.76).

Internet Connection Wizard		×
Internet News Server Lo	ogon	N/S
Type the account name	and password your Internet service provider has given you.	
Account name:	the username	
Password:	•••••	
	Remember password	
	wider requires you to use Secure Password Authentication s account, select the 'Log On Using Secure Password ck box.	
Log on using Secure Password Authentication (SPA)		
	< Back Next > C	ancel

Enter the correct user name and password. This information will be provided with your "FTUC" membership details. Press "Next" and then "Finish". The job is done.

To quickly check your account details. Select your Field Track news server, which will now be listed as "82.152.34.76" and select "Properties":

1 82.152.34.76 Properties	? ×		
General Server Connection Advanced	General Server Connection Advanced		
News Account	-		
server".			
82.152.34.76			
User Information	-		
Name: Charles Collinson			
Organization:			
E-mail address: Charles@nowhere1.com			
Reply address: CharlesCollinson@fieldtrack.com			
Include this account when checking for new messages			
OK Cancel Apply	,		

🔗 82.152.34.76 Prope	rties	?×
General Server Conn	ection Advanced	
Server Information		— II
Server name:	82.152.34.76	
🔽 This server requir	es me to log on	
Account name:	the username	
Password:	•••••	
	Remember password	
Log on using Secure Password Authentication		
	OK Cancel A	
		PP0

Your news reader is configured and ready for the off. Remember you need to have entered the supplied "FTUC" user name and password to gain full access to the new support forums!

Using Your News Server Software

Most news servers follow a similar pattern of access, however Outlook Express is shown here, as an example.

Collecting Group Names:

The first thing a news reader needs to do is go online and collect all the groups available from the news server. Outlook Express will prompt you to do this, as you close the "Accounts" window. Once Outlook Express has collected the groups available you can subscribe to the groups of interest. 'Subscribe' does not relate to a cost but to whether Outlook Express should display the groups for you.

🐧 Newsgroup Su	ubscriptions	<u>?×</u>
Account(s):	Display newsgroups which contain:	
	Also search descriptions	
≥≣7	All Subscribed New	Subscribe
	Newsgroup Description	Unsubscribe
	Beta.Main	Reset List
	Free.General FTUC.Farming	
	FTUC.General	
	FTUC.PDA FTUC.Reports	
	Go to OK	Cancel

Select all the "FTUC" groups and select "Subscribe" to have the groups displayed within Outllook Express.

🗐 Field Track - Outlook Expr	ess
File Edit View Tools I	Message
New Post Reply Group	See ly
🕝 Field Track	
Folders Image: Outlook Express Image: Outlook Express </td <td>× Syi To Net</td>	× Syi To Net

First Access To A News Group:

Due to the amount of possible traffic within a news group you do not want to be downloading old messages, or a massive amount of information. However it is wise to get up to speed on how news groups work and what this means to you.

News reader work by collecting messages from the server for you to read and reply to. You can collect only message headers and then decide which messages to download later for reading. You can also download all messages. Each way of doing this depends on the amount of message traffic within the group. Because the Field Track news server is private the message traffic should be pretty small, thus there is no reason why you would not be able to download all the messages. However if you are joining a news group late in the day (i.e., it contains a lot of messages) you only want to collect a small amount of messages and then alter your settings to a more normal message collection procedure.

For example if we assume the message server held 1000 messages, you would not want to read them all. What you would do is tell your news reader to only collect the last 50 messages from each group. This would limit you messages to a small amount and bring your news reader software up to date. Once you were happy with this you could then instruct your news reader software to only download new messages, as they would only be a few extra each day.

Collect Headers, Or Messages?

A news reader can be told to download only the message headers, or the whole message. In a busy newsgroup you would only collect the headers (faster), review these and then go back to get the messages you want. On a small news group like Field Track then you would probably collect all the messages and bodies (slower) but due to the small number of messages it would not take too long and makes the operation a single task.

You can set up each of your subscribed group's properties by right clicking on each group and setting the "Synchronization Settings".



Using the above information about busy groups and message traffic you really want to go into a new, low traffic group on "Headers Only". Synchronise the account and then switch it to "New Messages Only". On a large and busy account, on the Internet, you would firstly 'Catch Up' with the account, or
x numbers of messages first. Once you have accessed the group, on a large message traffic croup you would then select "Header Only", which would quickly get all the message header and you can decide, offline, which messages look interesting.

Message Filters (Viruses)

News server messages can contain binary files. Sometimes these can be useful, however can also be viruses. User discretion is required. To limit the risk of having to download a large file due to an error by another user you will want to look into message filters. To limit the size of any message you download consider using the message filter below:

Send and Receive	•
Synchronize All Synchronize Newsgroup Mark for Offline Get Next 300 Headers	Þ
Address Book Add Sender to Address Book	Ctrl+Shift+B
Message Rules	•
Newsgroups	Ctrl+W
Accounts Options	
Mail	

Blocked Senders List...

New News Rule	?×
Select your Conditions and Actions first, then specify the values in the Description.	
1. Select the Conditions for your rule:	
 Where the message is from the specified account Where the message was sent more than days ago Where the number of lines in the message is more than lines For all messages 	•
2. Select the Actions for your rule:	
□ Flag it ☑ Mark it as read	
Mark the message as watched or ignored Mark it for download	- -
3. Rule Description (click on an underlined value to edit it):	
Apply this rule after the message arrives Where the number of lines in the message is more than <u>1000 lines</u> Mark it as read and Mark the message as <u>ignored</u>	
4. Name of the rule:	
Large File Rule	
OK Can	icel

News Reader Software:

There are several news reader applications available. The most common are listed below, however a good search on the Internet will throw up a few more:

Outlook Express Forte Agent: <u>www.forteinc.com/</u> ThunderBird: <u>http://www.mozilla.org/products/thunderbird/</u> Virtual Access: <u>http://sourceforge.net/projects/virtual-access/</u>

File Downloads/Sharing Files:

The news group 'FTUC.Files' is used to download binary files. This group is special, as all the messages will be large, so needs to be accessed only on "Headers Only". This is where you can share files with others. It is recommended you do not use this group to conduct conversations but to only point to files that may reside in this group.

5.4 FTUC Newsgroup Web Access

Field Track Newsgroup Support System (WEB)

News Group Tips

You can access the "Field Track User Club" support forums directly through your web browser at:

http://82.152.34.76:8119

You will need the "FTUC" access user name and password to gain full access.

The support forums are best accessed through a news reader application like Outlook Express, Agent, or any number of free, or low cost applications available.

FTUC Newsgroup Support System

5.5 News Group Tips

News Groups Tricks & Tips...

Set up your news reader to only post in plain text format. HTML (which can be the default in Outlook Express) is not ideal for most news readers.

If in doubt always access a news group by collecting headers only. Once you are up to date then collect new messages only.

If you have 100's of unread messages in your news groups, mark them all read, so you are up to date and can see new messages coming in. Use the message views of the news reader to only display unread messages for example.

Limit any possible file attachments to the "FTUC.Files" group and reference them in the other groups. For example you upload a useful screen layout, or report. Place the file in the "FTUC.Files" group and in the "FTUC.General" group write a message saying you have placed the file in the "FTUC.Files" group. Binary files are not allowed in any group other than the "FTUC.Files" group. If you place a message in any other group it may get deleted by a Sysop.

Configure a message filter to not download a message larger than 500, or 1000 lines. This is a little hit and miss but will stop your system from downloading an attachment file by accident.

Some viruses can access a news group server, so consider all files a risk, especially those reporting to be a update patch for Microsoft. If in doubt ask before you consider running the attachment. You would have to actually run the attachment in your news reader to get infected, so seeing the message will not affect you. If in doubt ask. A Sysop will delete the message if one is found.

Create a signature file in your news reader, so it adds your name and email address, or some other detail to the bottom of your message. A signature 'file' is nothing but a few lines as a sign off piece. It should start with 2 minus signs and a space followed by a carriage return and then your text. Email addresses scanners don't download the message body, so email addresses are safe in your message.

The Field Track news groups are password protected for only FTUC members, however this password system should stop email scanning robots gaining access to collect all your emails addresses. If you query this then simply alter your "From" email address to read something incorrect. Include your email address in the "Reply To" field and/or your signature 'file' at the end of your message. These places are safe from email scanning robots. Do not share the FTUC newsgroup password.

FTUC Newsgroup Support System

FTUC Newsgroup Web Access

5.6 Data Structure

Field Track Database Structure

Here are the main database structures for the Field Track databases. This information is useful for PDA import/Export, as well as report writing. "Index" entries are for database fields that are indexed and thus far faster if used in searches (reports).

Field.dat (Field Records)

Field Name	Туре	Size	Detail
Field Name	String	30	
Season	String	9	Season record relates to
Field Number	String	25	
OS Ref	String	40	
Holding Farm	String	40	
Map Size	Currency		
Area	Currency		
IACS Area	Currency		
IACS	Boolean		
Present Crop	String	25	
Variety	String	25	
Fert Costs	Currency		Total cost
Fert GM	Currency		Cost/field area
Chem Costs	Currency		
Chem GM	Currency		
Seed Costs	Currency		
Seed GM	Currency		
Misc Costs	Currency		
Misc GM	Currency		
Fixed Costs	Currency		
Fixed GM	Currency		
Main Income	Currency		
Main Income GM	Currency		
Main Income Percent	Currency		
Second Income	Currency		
Second Income GM	Currency		
Misc Income	Currency		
Misc Income GM	Currency		
Yield/Area	Currency		
GMArea	Currency		Gross margin/total area
GMTotal	Currency		Total gross margin
Total Yield	Currency		
Price	Currency		Current product selling price
Notes	Memo		
Fert_Bud	Currency		Total cost budget
Chem_Bud	Currency		

Index (Field.dat)

Field Code Base Field PH IACS Season Field Name Sale Crop Present Crop Variety Holding Farm Company Harvest Date

Records.dat (Application Records)

Field Name	Туре	Size	Detail
Field Code	Integer		
Seller	String	40	
Product	String	25	
Crop Туре	String	25	
Ingredients	Memo		
Weather	Memo		
Price/Unit	Currency		
Rate/Area	Currency		
Area	Currency		
Cost/Area	Currency		
Total Cost	Currency		
Total Quantity	Currency		
Notes	Memo		
Units	String	10	
StockDate	DateTime		Date & time combination to calculate s
Date	Date		
Start Time	Time		
Finish Time	Time		
Operator	String	25	
Growth_Stage	String	45	
Problem	String	35	
Soil_Cond	Memo		Soil condition
Invoice	Memo		
Water_Vol	Memo		Water volume
РТуре	String	35	Product type (pesticide, etc)
Manu	Memo		Manufacturer
HGroup	Memo		Hazard group
Precaution	Memo		
Maff	Memo		
Comment	Memo		
Disposal	Memo		
РгоТуре	Memo		Ingredient type (liquid, etc)
Batch	Currency		Batch number
HInterval	Memo		Old unused harvest interval
EndDate	Date		
HIntervalDate	Date		Date of harvest based on harvest inter
HIntervalDays	Currency		Harvert interval days count

Planner records match 'records.dat', however the field's name and owner are also included.

Index (Field.dat)

Record Number Field Code Season Cost Type Date Start Time Stock Code AppMix Batch StockDate Problem PType CType

5.7 How To Guide

5.7.1 Adding A Field

Adding A New Field

Standard Interface

Select the "Field List" tab of your season records:

Area Cropped	5	i.65 Ch
Field Season: 2001-2002	Field	Info S
Field Name	Α	Area
L Behind Farm		
L Behind Farm B		
L Busby Stoop		

Then press the "Add" button:



Advanced Interface

Select the "Field List" which relates to the "Season" you wish to add the field:



Then press the "Add" icon button under the respective field list, which will create a new field:



All these buttons follow the same pattern from left to right: "Add", "Edit" and "Delete".

Entering Your Field Information

Add/Edit Field D	etails		×
Field Name	L House Front A	<u>Permanent</u> <u>Analysis Codes</u>	
Field Number	9241	Andiysis Codes	
OS Ref Number			
Holding Farm	Leys	<u>Yearly Analysis</u> <u>Codes</u>	
<u>Owner/Customer</u>		00000	
Field Map Size	11.23 Area Cropped 6.23		
Permanent Notes		Buffer Zones	
Yearly Notes			
<u>Group</u>			
Base Field Name			
Field Code	240 € Base Field 9 €		14 A 🖌
	VIACS LACS Area	elp <u>P</u> ictures	Soil - Update Close

* Underlined labels denote that the label has a function if clicked on. In most cases this will be access to the underlying database it references.

All fields should have a unique name.

Holding Farm

Allows you tag the field to a holding for future searching/listing.

Owner/Customer

Allows you tag the field to an owner, or customer for future searching/listing. This system is also used to store common information like the sprayer used on the field and operator, as examples. Whenever a new application is created on this field information is taken from this system to automatically fill in the application for you. If you want Field Track to automatically fill in the operator, assessor, default sprayer when adding an application then you will need to set up each field with an owner tag and each owner can be given a selection of default information.

Areas

The "Area Cropped" is the only figured used by Field Track to calculate costs. All other areas are provided for information only. The "IACS Area" is used in the graph system, so you can better calculate your area percentages.

Notes

You have two types of notes. The permanent note will remain on the field across all seasons. The yearly note will not display on next year's records.

Analysis Codes

Analysis code types work similar to the notes. Analysis codes allow you to add in information (unique text strings) that allow you to find the field(s) at a later stage. Create a unique text string for first wheats, or agronomists, for example.

Buffer Zones

Each field has a unique buffer zone description and you can enter this here. This information is placed in all chemical applications for that field by default.

Base Field Name

This information is free-form text and and can be used to further group your fields. Once entered the base field name will remain with the field whenever you create a new season. You can edit this to suit a season. You will be provided with a drop-down list of previously used names that have already being used within the season.

Group

You can use the "Group" to further group your fields in the display grids. For example, you could give each field the same bed group and sub divide fields into these groups for a "Group" cost analysis. Once entered the base field name will remain with the field whenever you create a new season. You can edit this to suit a season.

Base Field

Cropping history uses this base field number to relate the field's history. Every time you split a field all parts maintain this base field number. Unless you specifically want to edit this number it is suggested you leave it blank and let Field Track populate it. You can re-edit any field and correct this number if required.

IACS

Check this box if you wish the field to be counted in your IACS area measurements. This setting needs checking each time you create a new year of course. This is a new feature for previous Field Track users and when old Field Track data is upgraded all fields are tagged as IACS.

Pictures

This gives you access to the pictire database for this field. "Professional" users can also transfer images stored in the database to the Map Measure system.

Map Measure

Soil

You can store a single soil record for the field here.

5.7.2 Creating Split Fields

Creating Split Fields

You can create split fields manually of course by simply creating a new field and altering the areas accordingly. Creating a split field is where you would require to give the new field a "Base Number" of the field it originally came from.

You can also select the field you wish to split and use the menu option: "Records" - "Create Split Field".

Field Track Sp	lit Field		×
Field Name	L Behind Farm F	Part	
Field Map Size	7.25	Area Cropped	5.65
	Macs 🖉	IACS Area	5.65
		Base Field	10 🗲
Field Name: L B Field Area: 5.65		 <u>C</u> reate	, Dose

This system automatically enters "Part:" on the end of the original field name for you, as it's best to give the field a unique name.

The base field number is automatically entered for you and altering the "Area Cropped" will automatically adjust the original field's area and gross margin figures to suit. Splitting fields with spread costs may have adverse cost effects currently.

5.7.3 Adding An Application

Adding A New Application

Application Entry Basics Application Entry Overview

Advanced Editing

器 Advanced Editing 🕺 🗙 Configuration Settings

Field Track provides both interfaces with an "Advanced Editing" option. This option remains active, or non active the next time you run Field Track.

"Advanced Editing" allows certain application costs to be added to the field records at the same time. For example creating a chemical application with "Advanced Editing" switched on allows you to enter Misc. and Fixed costs while at the same time entering your chemical application(s).

Standard Interface

Select the required cost type tab of your season records:



🔀 Edit 🧵 Close

Select one of the cost types below:

Seed Fertiliser Chemical Misc/Fixed

Advanced Interface

Select the required cost type tab of the "Season" you wish to add the field:

Field Info	Seed Fertili	ser Chemical Mi	isc.	T Þ	Field Info	Seed Fertilis	Chemic.	al 🚺 🕻
Drag a colu	mn header here to	group that column		24	Drag a colu	rnn header here to	group that col	umn -
Date A	Product	Crop Type	Varie	ety	Date 🛆	Product	Area	Rate/A
24/09/2001		Winter Wheat	Clair	e	02/11/2001	Permasect	20.0	10
					02/11/2001	Compstox	20.0	10
					02/11/2001	Cougar	20.0	10
				_	02/11/2001	IPU Bison	20.0	10
4				Þ	•			Þ
Seed Costs/A Budget Costs/		28.40 0.00	Ø	8	Chemical Cost Budget Costs/		0.00 0.00 🖸	2

Then press the "Add" icon button:



All these buttons follow the same pattern from left to right: "Add", "Edit" and "Delete".

Select one of the cost types below:

Seed

Fertiliser

Chemical

Misc/Fixed

5.7.4 Part Field Applications

Part Field Applications

Part field applications can be created by editing the specific area measurement in batch processing.

🚰 Add/Edit Application		
E	lit Fertiliser Records	
Fertiliser Records Supplementary	(Fertiliser) Application Mix Batch Processing	Pictures
Drag a column header here to group the	t column	
Field Name	Area Present Crop	Variety H
L Behind Farm	4.4200 Winter Wheat	Claire L
L Behind Farm B	2.8300 Spring Wheat	Chablis
L Busby Stoop	13.8000 Winter Barley	Pearl L
L Camp A	8.9000 Winter Barley	Pict L -
•		
Field Name 🛆 Fe	rtiliser Area Fertiliser Start Date Fertiliser Start Time Fertilis	er End Date Fertiliser Finish Tir
L Behind Farm 4.	200 💌	
	Back CE C	
	MC 7 8 9 / sqrt	
	MR 4 5 6 * %	
	MS 1 2 3 - 1/x	🚔 🚺 🚔
Fertiliser Area: 4.42	M+ 0 +/ + =	<u>D</u> elete <u>R</u> eset <u>A</u> ll
Fields: 1 Area:	1.42 🔗 🖺) 🎺 🎕 🔝
	<u>H</u> elp <u>G</u> roup <u>A</u> pp]	y App. <u>M</u> ix <u>P</u> lan <u>Close</u>
	0%	

You can alter the "Area Applied" directly when editing an application record

]	Price/Unit		0 🔤 🖂
	Applied Rate		0
	<u>Unit Value</u>		-
X	Area Applied		5.65
		👘 Ba	tch Fields
Cost/Area	Total		Total Product
0		0 🗌 🛛	0 🔟

Field Track maintains an application's "Cost/Area" by storing the full field's area, so a part field costs will always calculate the "Cost/Area" on the field's whole area to maintain correct main screen costing displays. You can edit the application's internal record of this if it gets out of synch with the field by clicking on the "Area Applied" label when editing an application.

5.7.5 Batch Applications

Batch Applications

Field Track offers a wealth of control when it comes to applying your records. To fully understand what is possible the user must understand the 'journey' an application takes when it is entered into Field Track.



An application starts as an application and no matter how you 'apply' the record it will always go to the "Application Mix" and then through the "Batch Processing" fields.

Fields:	1	Area:	5.65		کې Help	Group	Apply	У Арр. <u>М</u> іх	e lan	<u>C</u> lose
				0%						

Field Track offers several different options when applying an application:

Apply

This applies the application directly to the field(s). Your application goes to the "Application Mix" and then through all the "Batch" fields.

App. Mix

This only places the application in the "Application Mix" section.

Plan

This is the same as "Apply", however records are held in the "Planner" system of Field Track and are not yet placed on the field.

Field Track uses this basic system for all your application entries. Everything goes to the "Application Mix" and then through the "Batch Processing" system.

How can and should we use this?

Normally when you enter an application the following events occur:

You create an application and set up your batch fields.

You press "Apply" and Field Track will request confirmation.

Once Field Track has entered your product it requests if you wish to delete the "Application Mix" list. Generally the answer will be "Yes".

What Just Happened?

Field Track moved your application into the "Application Mix" and then applied the record to all your batch fields through the "Batch Processing" system. Field Track then requested you to clear your "Application Mix" list, otherwise the next application would be added to an existing list and you would apply an application twice.

Tank Mixing

Field Track uses the term "Application Mix", as a Field Track 'tank mix' can include both a chemical and misc. cost, for example. Tank mixing is quite simple to do in Field Track, as you should now understand how Field Track applies your records. As with many things examples show you how to do something better than trying to explain it:

If we assume we have two applications to apply to a set of fields we can use the "App.Mix" button of Field Track. This will place the application into the "Application Mix" list for us. If we enter our second application and press "App.Mix" again then both applications will be residing in the "Application Mix" list and we would need to go to the "Application Mix" list and use the "Apply" button there to apply the records. If we entered our first application and pressed "App.Mix" and then entered our second application and pressed "Apply", Field Track would have added our second application to the existing one already in the "Application Mix" list and applied both to the fields in the "Batch Processing" system.

The easiest way to apply a tank mix of applications is to "App.Mix" each application into the "Application Mix" list and on the last application press "Apply". This will apply all the applications to your batch fields and then request you clear your "Application Mix" list, ready for a new application.

Quick Review

"Apply" places an application in the "Application Mix" list and then applies it to the batch fields. "App.Mix" only entered the application into the "Application Mix" list 'ready' for further application.

"Apply" will apply anything and everything in the "Application Mix" list to the batch fields.

Getting Fancy

Because the "Application Mix" list and the "Batch Processing" system are sperate, it is quite easy to do fancy application entries without having to re-enter very much information. However, it may require a little thought as t the order applications are entered. For example:

Example One:

3 applications require application, however only x field out of several requires the third product:

"App.Mix" your first two products and apply them to your batch fields, which only contain the first two fields. Do not clear the "Application Mix" list. Add your third field to the batch and remove the previous two fields. Enter your third product and "Apply".

Example Two:

3 applications at varying rates:

"App.Mix" all your products at the first rate to your selection of batch fields. "Apply" them from the "Application Mix" list screen. Do not clear the "Application Mix" list when requested. Add further fields to the batch and remove fields already applied. Alter the rates of your products in the

"Application Mix" list and "Apply" them again.

Example Three:

You wish to apply 10 tonne of fertiliser to a selection of fields. Generally you will be applying fertiliser in kilograms, so open a fertiliser add screen. Enter "10000" into the "Total Product" entry field. 10000 = 10 tonne. Now select "Batch Processing" and select the fields from the top field list, so they appear in the bottom field application list. If you go back your fertiliser detail screen you will notice Field Track is still applying your 10 tonne of fertiliser, however the rate has altered to cover all the selected fields.

Example Four:

Engage "Advanced Editing" on the main Field Track screens using the menu option "Options". "Advanced Editing" allows you to enter more than one cost type into Field Track at once.

Enter your first application and select your fields in the "Batch Processing" system. "Apply" the record to the field(s). Clear the "Application Mix" when requested. You can now enter you next application using the same information, or altering several aspects. Do not forget you may require to altr your "Batch Processing" settings.

You can also enter the details for a chemical application. Go to the "Fixed Costs" section and enter those details. When you press "Apply" Field Track will create records for both your entries.

Batch Processing

Field Track provides a comprehensive system for batch processing the same application(s) to more than one field. This is a simple point and click system with a list of fields along the top and the fields you wish to apply to along the bottom. You can selectively adjust key areas of the batch fields, such as dates, times and weather, etc. Batch processing makes entering your records extremely fast.

5.7.6 Create A New Year

Creating A New Year

As soon as you need to create a new season for field records select the menu option: "File" - "Create New Year". If "Planner" records still exist in the current year you will be reminded of these. It is best to have cleared your "Planner" records before creating your next year.

are "checked" for the re use this system to create			p selection is u Current Year:	sed regardless of the fi	eld's "Use" set	ting. You do not ha	ave to
🛄 C <u>r</u> eate New Year	Loggle "Use	·	Next Year: 2				
Field Name	Δ	Crop		Variety	Use	Sales Crop	<u> </u>
L The Wood		Wood					
L Waterhouse A		Oilseed Ra	аре	Cambrier			
L Waterhouse B		Oilseed Ra	ape Spring	Senator			
L Wood Field		Winter Wł	neat	Tanker			
M Big Field A		Winter Wł	neat	Charger			
M Big Field AA		Winter Wi		Savannah			
M Big Field B		Set-A-Side	•				
M Big Field C		Set-A-Side	•				
M Buck Hill		Winter Wł	neat	Savannah			
M Carrs		Set-A-Side	•				
M Carrs B		Winter Wł	neat	Savannah			
M Knaresb`r Rd		Winter Whea	neat	Savannah			
M Longlands A		Winter Wł	neat	Charger			
M Longlands B		Sugar Bee	t	Jessica			
M Moores A		Winter Wł	neat	Savannah			
M Moores B		Winter Wł	neat	Savannah			

You are able to selectively maintain cropping details for the next season's fields. This is useful for permanent setaside, or orchids. You can also selectively alter the crop and variety enteries using the drop down lists. The "Use" options informs Field Track to add the crop and variety into the new season's field records. If you leave "Use" unticked on a specific field your crop and variety enteries will not be copied into the next season.

"Sales Crop" is a dropdown list and if an entry exists it will be copied into next season's field record - this feature does not take any notice of the "Use" value.

Once you are happy with your settings, press "Create New year" and Field Track will present your new year's field records. You will need to delete any part fields and correct field areas of those fields affected.

5.7.7 "Use" Button

The "Use" Button

Field Track uses a button called "Use" extensively throughout the program. "Use" can be used to indicate you wish to use the currently selected product.



Where ever you see the "Use" button it allows you to use the currently selected entry in your records.

Some "Use" functions are quite extensive. For example the "Weather Scale" function checks if you have a wind direction and an exact wind speed entry before compiling the correct information to return to your records.

Some display lists also either use a double-click to provide a "Use" function, or an editing ability.

5.7.8 Setting Up Field Track To Use Email

Setting Up Field Track To Use Email

Field Track can be setup to use your email gateway by simply telling it ISP's SMTP server name. This can be setup in your "Configuration Settings" found under the "Options" menu.

Fi	ield Track Configuration		×
B	Back-up Settings Main Income Email/Diary Settings Nutrien	t Labels	••
Г	Email Settings		
	Email Address:	-	
	Your Name:		
	SMTP Server:		
	Field Track requires to know your ISP's email sending/outgoing (SMTP) se name to correctly send emails and registration details. Please consultant you for their SMTP server name/address. The Field Track help file also details where you may find this information.		
	Diary Settings		
	Check Diary (Pro)		
	0 🔿 Days		
	Field Track Direct		
	 Field Track Direct Check Field Track can automatically check for information. Days 31/03/2004 	ormation	
L			
	🥐 Help 🛛 🗸 🖸	< 🗙 🖸	ancel

Email Address

Your email address.

Your Name

Your name.

SMTP Server

Field Track will need the SMTP (Outgoing Email) server address of your ISP to use the email functions provided within Field Track. You can find your ISP's SMTP server from your email software's account settings for your email details. Copy it here. Field Track only uses email functions at your request. Currently this is only for the "Send Feedback Email" under the "Help" menu, as well as "Registration" options. At no other time will Field Track send any emails, or divulge any of your data. Field Track uses the Internet extensively for upgrade and support, so will

require access through your firewall system.

Getting Your SMTP Server Address (Outlook Express)

Select the "Tools" menu in Outlook Express:

Send and Receive		
Synchroni <u>z</u> e All Synchro <u>n</u> ize Folder Mar <u>k</u> for Offline		Þ
Address <u>B</u> ook A <u>d</u> d Sender to Address Book	Ctrl+Shift+B	
Message <u>R</u> ules		۲
MSN Messenger Service My Online Status		•
Ne <u>w</u> sgroups	Ctrl+W	
Accounts		
Options		

Select the "Accounts" option.

Internet Accounts			? ×
	Directory Service	Connection Dial-Up: Firenet Int	Add → <u>R</u> emove <u>Properties</u> Set as <u>D</u> efault
			Import Export
			Close

Select the "Mail" tab and then click on your 'default' email account and press "Properties" on the right.

General Servers Connection Security Advanced	
Server Information	
My incoming mail server is a POP3 server.	
Incoming mail (POP3): pophost1.firenet.uk.com	
Outgoing mail (SMTP): mailhost.firenet.uk.com	
Incoming Mail Server	
Agcount name: charlescollinson@firenet.uk.com	
Password:	
Remember pass <u>w</u> ord	
Log on using Secure Password Authentication	
Outgoing Mail Server	
My server requires authentication Settings	

You need to copy the "Outgoing mail (SMTP)" text exactly to Field Track. You can select it all with the mouse and then by right-clicking the mouse and selecting "Copy". In Field Track right-click the "SMTP Server" text field and select "Paste". In the above pictured example the required SMTP server is: mailhost.firenet.uk.com

Your STMP server is dependent on your ISP (Internet connection company). If you change your ISP, you will need to update Field Track with their SMTP address.

5.7.9 Creating a useful operator sheet

Creating a useful operator sheet

Field Track provides useful operator sheets through the "Application Planner" and reporting functions, however you can go one better by using the "Chemical Tank Calculator" in the General Calculators section of Field Track:

Field Track General Calculator			_	
Field Tra	ack Calculate	or		
Fertiliser Price Compare Product Price Compare	General Calculations	Chemical Tank (Calculator	
General Info Detail/Title: Test Chemical 2 Stours:	Group A	Water Rate App	plication Rate	Total
Group: Field Block 2 Water Rate: Application Rate: Total Area: 120 0.66 32.5	Group : Field Block 1 Test Chemical Group : Field Block 2	120	0.450	66.4
Sprayer Tank Main Tank Secondary Tank Tank Size: 2000 500	Test Chemical 2	120	0.660	32.5
Area/Tank: 16.6667 4.1667 Chemical In Tank: 11.0000 2.7500 Requirement				
Full Tanks Required: 1 Remaining: Area Water Chemical				
11.6666 1399.9920 7.7000	<u> </u>		Delete	
			کن <u>P</u> rint	<u>C</u> lose

This is especially useful if you have a sprayer with dual tanks, however it is also handy for creating quick guides for filling your sprayer tank.

The "Chemical Tank Calculator" can create a list of information for you to print out and take with you when you go spraying, as it tells you how many tanks are required and what to put in the last tank.

Give yourself useful 'Detail' references and simply input key information and finally press the "Add" button to add the results to the list. Do this for each chemical and you will have a detailed list of what to put in each tank. As with many of the display grids in Field Track you can right-click the list and customise which columns are displayed (printed).

5.7.10 Displaying your chemical by product type

Displaying Your Chemical List By Product Type

There is a pre-designed "Advanced" interface screen layout that does this for you in the "Save/Load Screen Layout" menu under "Options", however let us do it manually as a learning experience.

Standard Interface

Right-click your chemical display grid and select "Toggle Grouping". Now right-click the grid again and select "Customise Grid Layout". In the small window that pops up look for "Product Type". If you type "P" the small window will go to the first "P" column header. Click and hold the mouse button down on "Product Type" and drag it to the grouping panel on top of the chemical display grid. Your chemical list should now be sub divided into chemicals by product type and each section will have a cost sub total.

Advanced Interface

Your application grid should already have their grouping panel in view. If your chemical list does not then right-click your chemical display grid and select "Toggle Grouping". Now right-click the grid again and select "Customise Grid Layout". In the small window that pops up look for "Product Type". If you type "P" the small window will go to the first "P" column header. Click and hold the mouse button down on "Product Type" and drag it to the grouping panel on top of the chemical display grid. Your chemical list should now be sub divided into chemicals by product type and each section will have a cost sub total.

- ✓ Toggle Grouping Panel
- ✓ Toggle Summary Footer
- Toggle Summary Row Footer Show Header Band
- Show Vertical Bars Show Preview
- Auto Sizing
 Best Fit All

Customise Grid Layout Background Colour

Print Display (Pro) Print Display Selected) (Pro) Save All To XLS File (Pro) Save Selected To XLS File (Pro) Save To HTML File (Pro) Save Selected To HTML File (Pro) Save To Text File (Pro)

Size Cropped	9.25 Chemical Cost 9.25 Chemical/Area
d Seaso	n: 2003-2004 Field Info Seed Fertiliser
ag a colur	in header here to group that column
e A	Product Product Ages Rate/Area U
0/2003	Liquid Manganese 💜 9.25 1.0000 Li
0/2003	Fu Chem. Customise 🛛 🗵 0.1000 L
1/2003	Cy Maff
1/2003	Lic Manu 2.0000 L
1/2003	Pe Notes D.6000 L

Interactive Display Grids

Customising Your Display

5.7.11 How To Load Report Files

Loading report Files

You can load report template files from other users and Co-ordinated Computer Integration using the "Print" menu option.



Load Report To Database

Use this function to load in reports created by other users, or Co-ordinated Computer Integration. "Professional" users can save their created reports to disk, which can be loaded in with this function by any Field Track user. Reports, or data queries can be loaded as sets by using the SHIFT and CONTROL keys with the mouse to select more than one file at once. Files will be loaded into the reports default (root) folder tree for you to then place in appropriate report folders. FTR (Field Track Reports) files can also be accessed directly and is the default option. Field Track will load report files and also process and load a FTR file with report files contained within it.

Once loaded they will appear directly on the root folder in your Report Explorer. By default this will be "All Folders", however you may have renames the topper most folder name in the Report Explorer.

5.7.12 Using A PDA

Using A PDA/Laptop

Field Track provides several ways in which to use a laptop, or hand held PDA device. Use of a PDA is only really available through the "Professional" version of Field Track due to the more complex requirements in support. Field Track uses standard export/import file sharing techniques and is an open system. This means Field Track will work with any PDA, or computer system, as long as you can convert one of Field Track's many export file types.

Field Track can export all your record data through <u>Chronological Records (Pro)</u>, as well as, your harvest data through <u>Harvest Records</u> and <u>Continuous Drier Records (Pro)</u>. Stock control records can also be edited through a PDA system, as well as <u>Application Planner</u> records.

Please review: Application Planner Advanced Planner Import/Export Field Track Import Wizard Chronological Records (Pro) Balancing Stock Levels Harvest Records Continuous Drier Records (Pro)

Many other areas within Field Track provide export files. The interactive displays grids and report generator can all produce file formats that can be emailed, or otherwise used on another computer, or PDA.

5.8 Tricks & Tips

5.8.1 Make Costs Easier To Recognise

Making Costs Display Easier To Recognise

You can make your display grids in the "Advanced" interface easier to see by giving each respective grid a different background colour:

2000-2001	- L Behind Farm - V	Vinter W	heat - Charge	er	2000-2001 - 1	Behind Farm	- Win	ter Whe	at - Charge
Field Info	Seed Fertiliser	Chemical	Misc.	()	Field Info	Seed Fertil	iser	Chemica	1 Mi 🛛 🕽
Drag a colur	mn header here to group	o that colur	nn		Drag a colu	mn header here t	to group	that colu	imn 🔺
Date 🛆	Product	Area	Rate/Area	U	Date 🛆	Product		Area	Rate/A
03/03/2001	Extram	7.25	125.000	00 K	24/04/2001	Aligran		7.2	5
05/05/2001	60% Potash	7.25	250.000	00 K	24/04/2001	K Man		7.2	5
16/05/2001	Extram	7.25	250.000	00 K	06/06/2001	KME		7.2	5
04/12/2001	Extram	7.25	250.000	00 K	06/06/2001	Simba 20 DF		7.2	5
					02/07/2001	Simba 20 DF		7.2	5
				_	00.07.0001	D		7.0	
									▼
4									•
Fertiliser Costs/ Budget Costs//			<mark>6 🗹 i</mark>	X	Chemical Cost Budget Costs/		76.18 0.00	B	🕅 👷

This can be useful to identify different cost types and seasons, as well as make the whole screen a little more colourful. Colour works well if your operating system is working in 24bit colour.

5.8.2 Making The Window Splitter Bars Easier

Splitter Bars

Field Track users what is called a 'Splitter Bar' on some screens to allow you to resize areas of the window to your liking at any given time. You can change the colour and width, or height of the bars to make them easier to grab with the mouse in your "Option" - "Configuration Settings" menu:

Field Track Configur	ation			×
Colour Settings	eneral Setting:	Back-up Settings	Email Settin	98 1 - 1
Display Scheme				
Edit Box Colour	Edit	Edit Box Font Colour	Edit	
Selection List Colour	Edit	Selection List Font	Edit	
Dropdown List Colour	Edit	Dropdown Font Colour	Edit	
Field List Caption	Edit	Field List Caption Font	Edit	0
Default Layout				
Defa	ault 16 Bit Colour	Default 256 Colour		
Splitter Bar Colour	Edit	Splitter Bar Depth	3 🔮	
📃 Panel Backdrops		-		
		? <u>H</u> elp	✓ <u>0</u> K	X <u>C</u> ancel
Field Infa				
Description				
Field Name				

This can make the splitter bars easier to grab with the mouse and move about to adjust the screen. You can also save your screen designs in the "Advanced" interface and also load one of your designs as default.

5.8.3 Swapping The Screen Layout

Swapping The Screen Layout

You can swap the field list with the applications list using the menu option: "Options" - "Swap Screen Layout".

The Tien Heesen of	ptio <u>n</u> s Rig	ht Chemical Opt	ions <u>Print</u> <u>H</u> elp				
ield Season; 2001-20	02 Quic	k Filters Fie	d Graphs Historic	Records Field Sea	ason: 2000-20	01	
Drag a column header he	ve to group	that column		47, 91029417, 910	0412900	47.69	22
eld Name	1220 1110	Area	Present Crop	Variety	low	Area	Ē
Behind Farm	~		Winter Wheat	Charger	GM	273.1	12
Busby Stoop			Winter Wheat	Consort		459.4	_
Camp A			Sugar Beet	Chorus		433.0	
Camp B & C			Winter Wheat	Claire		522.3	
3		334.54				386.3	6
Left C Right @ Bo	No. Fi		43 Aver. GM	395.56	C	Ø	8
	I otal.		334.54 Total GM	133121.17		_	-
2000-2001 - L Behind	I Farm - W	inter Wheat -		001 - L Behind Farm	- Winter Whe	at - Cl	harg
eld Info Seed Fe	ertiliser 🚺	Chemical Mi	sc. 💶 🕨 Field I	Info Seed Fertil	isor Chemica	1 🚺	4
ung bookers hands be	un la min	that eat an		a only may be aday been	a main that each	1245	
)rag a column header he	1114 1110	28 9 2 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	32823 3262	a column header here t	いちょうゆうちちょうれんちょう	1-20-20	=
te A Product		Area Rate		△ Product	Area	Rate	1/A
/03/2001 Extram /05/2001 60% Patach		7.25	125.000 24/04/		7.2	_	
/05/2001 60% Potash		7.25	250.000 24/04/	/2001 K. Man	7.2	5	-
						_	
				1			•
tiliser Costs/Area Iget Costs/Area	0.00	C		al Costs/Area Costs/Area	76.18	Ø	6
			e ange.	0%			_
Field Track - 2.0 © (?	
Eile ⊻iew <u>R</u> ecords O	ptio <u>n</u> s Rig	ht Chemical Opt	ions <u>P</u> rint <u>H</u> elp	001 - L Behind Farm			
Ele View <u>R</u> ecords Op 2000-2001 - L Beltind	ptio <u>n</u> s Rig I Farm - W	ht Chemical <u>O</u> pt Vinter Wheat -	ions <u>P</u> rint <u>H</u> elp		- Winter Whe	at - Cl	harg
Ele <u>View R</u> ecords O 2000-2001 - L Behind eld Info Seed Fe	ptio <u>n</u> s Rig I Farm - W ertiliser	ht Chemical Opti Vinter Wheat - Chemical Mi	ions Print Help Charger 2000-20	Info Seed Fertil	- Winter Whe	at - Cl	
Ele View <u>R</u> ecords O 2000-2001 - L Behind eld Into Seed Fe Drag a column header he	ptio <u>n</u> s Rig I Farm - W ertiliser	ht Chemical Opt Vinter Wheat - Chemical Mit	ions Print Help Charger 2000-20 Charger Fried Drag	a column header here t	- Winter Whe	at - Cl	harg
ile <u>View R</u> ecords 0) 2000-2001 - L Behind eld Info Seed Fe Drag a column header he ste A Product	ptio <u>n</u> s Rig I Farm - W ertiliser	ht Chemical Opt Vinter Wheat - Chemical Mi that column Area Rate	Charger 2000-20 Clarger 2000-20 Control Control Cont	Info Seed Fertil a column header here t A Product	- Winter Whe Chemica to group that colu Area	at-C) J	harg
ile <u>View R</u> ecords 0) 2000-2001 - L Beltind eld Info Seed Fe Drag a column header he ste A Product /03/2001 Extram	ptio <u>n</u> s Rig 1 Farm - W ertiliser	ht Chemical Opt Vinter Wheat - Chemical Mit	ions Print Help Charger 2000-20 Charger Fried Drag	Info Seed Fertil a column header here t A Product /2001 Aligran	- Winter Whe	at-Cl al	harg
ile <u>View R</u> ecords 0) 2000-2001 - L Beltind eld Info Seed Fe Drag a column header he ste A Product /03/2001 Extram	ptio <u>n</u> s Rig 1 Farm - W ertiliser	ht Chemical Opt Vinter Wheat - Chemical Mit that column Area Rate. 7.25	One Print Help Charger 2000-20 Image:	Info Seed Fertil a column header here t A Product /2001 Aligran	- Winter Whe Chemica to group that colu Area 7.2	at-Cl al	harg
ile <u>View R</u> ecords 0) 2000-2001 - L Beltind eld Info Seed Fe Drag a column header he ste A Product /03/2001 Extram	ptio <u>n</u> s Rig 1 Farm - W ertiliser	ht Chemical Opt Vinter Wheat - Chemical Mit that column Area Rate. 7.25	Charger 2000-20 Charger 2000-20 Charger Field Drag Date 25.000 25.000 24.004 24.004 24.044 24.044	Info Seed Fertil a column header here t A Product /2001 Aligran	- Winter Whe Chemica to group that colu Area 7.2	at-Ch al L Rate 5	harg
le View <u>R</u> ecords 0) 2000-2001 - L Behind eld Info Seed Fe Drag a column header he ste ▲ Product /03/2001 Extram /05/2001 60% Potach	ptio <u>n</u> s Rig 1 Farm - W ertiliser	ht Chemical Opt Vinter Wheat - Chemical Mi that column Area Rate 7.25 7.25	Ons Print Help Charger 2000-20 Image:	Info Seed Fertil a column header here t A Product /2001 Aligran	Winter Whe Chemics o group that colu Area 7.2 7.2	at - Cl al Mate Rate 5	
Ile View <u>R</u> ecords 0) 2000-2001 - L Beltind Id Info Seed Fe Drag a column header he ste △ Product 203/2001 Extram 205/2001 60% Potash Illiser Costs/Area	ptions Rig I Farm - W ertiliser	ht Chemical Opt Vinter Wheat - Chemical Mi that column Area Rate. 7.25	Dint Help Clarger 2000-20 Image: I	Into Seed Fertil a column header here t	Winter Whe Chemica o group that colu Area 7.2	at-Ch al L Rate 5	
ile View Records 0) 2000-2001 - L Behind add Into Seed Fe Drag a column header he ste A Product /03/2001 Extram /05/2001 60% Potash biliser Costs/Area liget Costs/Area	plions Rig I Farm - Wertiliser	ht Chemical Opt Area Wheat that column Area Rate 7.25 7.25 	Charger 2000-20 Charger 2000-20 Charger Field Drag Date 25.000 25.000 Chemic. Chemic. Budget	Into Seed Fertil a column header here t / Product 2001 Aligran 2001 K Man al Costs/Area Costs/Area	- Winter Whe Chemica o group that colu Area 7.2 76.18 0.00	at - Cl J Rate 5 2	
ile View Records 0) 2000-2001 - L Behind add Into Seed Fe Drag a column header he ste A Product /03/2001 Extram /05/2001 60% Potash biliser Costs/Area liget Costs/Area	plions Rig I Farm - Wertiliser	ht Chemical Opt Vinter Wheat - Chemical Mi that column Area Rate 7.25 7.25	Charger 2000-20 Charger 2000-20 Charger Field Drag Date 25.000 25.000 Chemic. Chemic. Budget	Into Seed Fertil a column header here t / Product 2001 Aligran 2001 K Man al Costs/Area Costs/Area	- Winter Whe Chemica o group that colu Area 7.2 7.2 76.18	at - Cl J Rate 5 2	harg A
Die View Becords 0) 2000-2001 - L Beltind eld Into Seed Fe Drag a column header he ste A Product //03/2001 Extram //05/2001 60% Potash //05/2001 60% Potash Integer Costs/Area Integer Costs/Area eld Season: 2001 - 20 2001 - 20 2001 - 20	plions Rig Farm - Wertiliser reto group ere to group 0.00 101.75 102 Quice	ht Chemical Opt Finter Wheat themical Mit that column Area Rate. 7.25 7.25 C k Filters Fie	Charger 2000-20 Charger 2000-20 Charger Field Drag Date 25.000 25.000 Chemic. Chemic. Budget	Into Seed Fertil a column header here t / Product 2001 Aligran 2001 K Man al Costs/Area Costs/Area	- Winter Whe Chemica o group that colu Area 7.2 76.18 0.00	at - Cl J Rate 5 2	
Die View <u>R</u> ecords 0) 2000-2001 - L Behind eld Into Seed Fe Drag a column header he ste ▲ Product //03/2001 Extram //05/2001 60% Potash Diser Costs/Area dget Costs/Area eld Season: 2001-20 Drag a column header he	Plions Rig Farm - Wertiliser ret to group ret to group 0.000 101.75 102 Quic ret to group ret to group	ht Chemical Opt Finter Wheat - themical Mit that column Area Rate. 7.25 7.25 7.25 C k Filters Fie that column	Charger 2000-20 Charger 2000-20 Charger Field Drag Date 25,000 250,000 Chemic Budget d Graphs Historic	Into Seed Fertil a column header here t A Product 2001 Aligran 2001 K Man al Costs/Area Costs/Area Costs/Area Records Field Sea	- Winter Whe Chemica or group that colu Area 7.2 7.6.18 0.00 Chemica 7.2 7.2 7.2 7.2	at - Cl IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	harg A
Die View <u>R</u> ecords 0) 2000-2001 - L Behind ed Into Seed Fe Drag a column header he ste ∠ Product /03/2001 Extram /05/2001 60% Potash tiliser Costs/Area dget Costs/Area ed Season: 2001 -20 Drag a column header he sid Name	Plions Rig Farm - Wertiliser ret to group ret to group 0.000 101.75 102 Quic ret to group ret to group	ht Chemical Opt Finter Wheat - themical Mit that column Area Rate. 7.25 7.25 C C that column Area Inter that column Area	Clearger 2000-20 Clearger 200	Into Seed Fertil a column header here t A Product 2001 Aligran 2001 K Man al Costs/Area Costs/Area Costs/Area Record: Field Sea Variety	- Winter Whe Chemica or group that colu Area 7.2 7.6.18 0.00 Chemica 7.2 7.2 7.2 7.2	at - Cl mn Rate S S S S	harg
Die <u>View R</u> ecords 0) 2000-2001 - L Beltind eld Into Seed Fe Drag a column header he ste ∠ Product 1/03/2001 Extram	Plions Rig Farm - Wertiliser ret to group ret to group 0.000 101.75 102 Quic ret to group ret to group	ht Chemical Opt Finter Wheat - Control Mill that column Area Rate. 7.25 7.25 Control K Enters Free that column Area 7.25 7.25	Charger 2000-20 Charger 2000-20 Charger Field Drag Date 25,000 250,000 Chemic Budget d Graphs Historic	Into Seed Fertil a column header here t A Product 2001 Aligran 2001 K Man al Costs/Area Costs/Area Costs/Area Records Field Sea	- Winter Whe Chemica or group that colu Area 7.2 7.6.18 0.00 Chemica 7.2 7.2 7.2 7.2	at - Cl IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	
Die View Becords 0 2000-2001 - L Beltind ed Into Seed Fe Drag a column header he ste ▲ Product /03/2001 Extram /05/2001 60% Potash tiliser Costs/Area dget Costs/Area ■ ed Season: 2001 - 20 Drag a column header he stel Name Schind Farm Busby Stoop ■	Plions Rig Farm - Wertiliser ret to group ret to group 0.000 101.75 102 Quic ret to group ret to group	ht Chemical Opt Finter Wheat - Control Mill that column Area Rate. 7.25 7.25 Control K Enters Free that column Area 7.25 13.80	Clearger 2000-20 Clearger 200	Into Seed Fertil a column header here t A Product 2001 Aligran 2001 K Man al Costs/Area Costs/Area Costs/Area Field Sea Variety Charger	- Winter Whe Chemica or group that colu Area 7.2 7.6.18 0.00 Chemica 7.2 7.2 7.2 7.2	at - Cl IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	
Die View Becords 0) 2000-2001 - L Beltind eld Into Seed Product Fe Orag a column header he Product /03/2001 Extram /05/2001 60% Potash tiliser Costs/Area eld Season: 2001 - 20 Orag a column header he eld Name eld Name Busby Stoop Camp A	Plions Rig Farm - Wertiliser ret to group ret to group 0.000 101.75 102 Quic ret to group ret to group	ht Chemical Opt Vinter Wheat - Chemical Mi that column Area Rate. 7.25 7.25 C C k Filters Free that column Area 7.25 7.25 13.80 8.90	Clearger 2000-20 Clearger 200	Into Seed Fertil a column header here t A Product 2001 Aligran 2001 K Man al Costs/Area Costs/Area Costs/Area Field Sea Variety Charger Consort	- Winter Whe Chemica or group that colu Area 7.2 7.6.18 0.00 Chemica 7.2 7.2 7.2 7.2	at - Cl IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	harg
Ele View <u>R</u> ecords 0) 2000-2001 - L Beltind eld Into Seed Fe Drag a column header he ste ∠ Product 1/03/2001 Extram 1/05/2001 60% Potash tiliser Costs/Area dget Costs/Area eld Season: 2091-20 Drag a column header he eld Name Behind Farm	Plions Rig Farm - Wertiliser ret to group ret to group 0.000 101.75 102 Quic ret to group ret to group	ht Chemical Opt Vinter Wheat - Chemical Mi that column Area Rate. 7.25 7.25 C C k Filters Free that column Area 7.25 7.25 13.80 8.90	Clearger 2000-20 Clearger 200	Nto Seed Fertil a column header here t A Product 2001 Aligran 2001 K Man al Costs/Area Costs/Area Records Field Sea Variety Charger Consort Chorus	- Winter Whe Chemica or group that colu Area 7.2 7.6.18 0.00 Chemica 7.2 7.2 7.2 7.2	at - C) Imm Rate 5 5 5 7 8 01 273. 459.4 433.0	harg
Ele View Records 0) 2000-2001 - L Behind eld Into Seed Fe Drag a column header he ate / Product //03/2001 Extram //05/2001 60% Potash tiliser Costs/Area dget Costs/Area eld Season: 2001 20 Drag a column header he eld Name Behind Farm Busby Stoop Camp A Camp B & C	Plions Rig Farm - Wertiliser Pre to group 0.00 101.75 102 Quee Pre to group A	ht Chemical Opt Vinter Wheat - Chemical Mi that column Area Rate. 7.25 7.25 7.25 K Filters File that column Area 7.25 13.80 8.90 20.00 334.54	Clearger 2000-20 Clearger 200	Nto Seed Fertil a column header here t A Product 2001 Aligran 2001 K Man al Costs/Area Costs/Area Records Field Sea Variety Charger Consort Chorus	- Winter Whe Chemica or group that colu Area 7.2 7.6.18 0.00 Chemica 7.2 7.2 7.2 7.2	at - C) mn Rate 5 5 2 7 3 4 5 3 4 5 3. 4 5 3. 4 3. 3. 5 2. 3	harg

5.8.4 Customising Your Display

Customising Your Display

Field Track offers great scope in designing your own screen layouts in the "Advanced" interface and all your settings can be saved for later use, or save to disk to be shared with other Field Track users through the menu option: "Options" - "Save/Load Screen Layout". Only "Professional" users can save Screen Layout files to disk.

The display grids in Field Track are an ingenious way to provide the full power of the computer to you. While the default layouts should provide all the information you want, you can decide if you want less, or more. With the ability to save and share the designs both with regards to the screen, display grid colours and layouts, this provides unequaled information display possibilities. For example you can have a simple chemical application list and with only a few mouse clicks you can also see your costs per problem, or product type usage.

Field list can very quickly be grouped by holding farm, customer, crop type, variety, as well as many other available database fields.

L Camp A 8.90 Sugar Beet Chorus	GMArea	Variety	Present Crop	Area	Δ	Field Name
L Camp A 8.90 Sugar Beet Chorus	273.13	Charger	Winter Wheat	7.25		L Behind Farm
	459.42	Consort	Winter Wheat	13.80		L Busby Stoop
	433.08	Chorus				L Camp A
L Camp B & C 20.00 Winter Wheat Claire	522.32	Claire	Winter Wheat	20.00		L Camp B & C

Altering the display grid columns widths

You can use the mouse to drag the columns to different sizes.

Altering column placements

Field Name	\triangle	Area	Present Crop Area	Wariety	GMArea
L Behind Farm		7.25	Winter Wheat	Charger	273.13
L Busby Stoop		13.80	Winter Wheat	Consort	459.42
L Camp A		8.90	Sugar Beet	Chorus	433.08
L Camp B & C		20.00	Winter Wheat	Claire	522.32

You can relocate any column to your requirements.

Multiple sort your columns

Field Name 🛛 🗠	Area
L Behind Farm	7.25
L Busby Stoop	13.80
L Camp A	8.90
L Camp B & C	20.00

You can use the SHIFT key to decide which columns you wish the data to be sorted by. You can sort

on more than one column and by default all cost applications are sorted on Date and Start Time (in that order of selection).

	and the state of the		a an			
Date 🗠	ate 🛆 Product		Area Rate/Area Units		Price/Unit	Cost/Area
- Problem : Dis	ease					
06/06/2001	KME	7.25	0.6000	Litres	31.8000	19.08
02/07/2001	KME	7.25	0.4000	Litres	33.4000	13.36
						(32.44)
- Problem : Gra	iss Weeds					
24/04/2001	Aligran	7.25	1.5000	Kilograms	3.2660	4.90
						(4.90)
+ Problem : Gro	wth					
+I Problem : We	eds					
						76.18
- 1						

Group your data

Your can drag column headers into the top 'grouping panel' to have the data group by your selection. You can group by multiple columns at the same time. Field Track also offers sub-divisions of costs by your grouping(s) and "Professional" users can instantly print out these designs for a quick ad hoc report.

Add/Remove columns

🚰 Field Track - 2.0 🛛 Co-ordinat	ted Computer I	ntegration			?_ □ ×
∬ <u>F</u> ile <u>V</u> iew <u>R</u> ecords Optio <u>n</u> s Rig	ht Field <u>O</u> ptions	<u>P</u> rint <u>H</u> elp			
2000-2001 - L Behind Farm - W	/inter Wheat -	Charger 20	000-2001 - L Behind Farm - W	inter Whe	at - Charger
Field Info Seed Fertiliser	Chemical Mis		Field Info Seed Fertiliser	Chemica	al 🚺 🖬 🕨
Drag a column header here to group		umn 🔺			
Date A Product	Area Rate/	Area	D Fixed Costs/Area		Rate/A
03/03/2001 Extram	7.25	125.000	2/ FixGM_Bud	7.2	5
05/05/2001 60% Potash	7.25	250.000	2, GM_Bud	7.2	5
		_	GMArea_Bud		_
			GMTotal		
Fertiliser Costs/Area 0.00	В		Harvest Date		🛛 🐹
Budget Costs/Area 101.75			Bu Holding Farm	_	
Field Season: 2001-2002 Quic	k Filters Field	d Graphs Hi	K K-Index	-20	001
Drag a column header here to group	that column		Location		
ちんだん はうにてんたん はうにてんたんび はうい	Area	Present Crop	Main Income	GN	IArea
L Behind Farm		Winter Wheat	Charger		273.13
L Busby Stoop		Winter Wheat	Consort		459.42
L Camp A	8.90	Sugar Beet	Chorus		433.08
L Camp B & C	20.00	Winter Wheat	Claire		522.32
43	334.54				386.36 🗸
C Left C Right C Both Total		43 Aver. G 334.54 Total G		ď	🕅 👳
			0%		

Use the respective grid customising window to drag columns into and out of your grid display. Remember to close your customising window when complete.

Interactive Display Grids

5.8.5 Creating A Default Screen

Creating A Default Screen

The "Standard" interface remembers the window's setting each time you close Field Track.

The "Advanced" interface relies on you selecting a default screen layout from your screen layout database.

The "Options" Menu

Use the options available to create your "Advanced" screen:

Make Costs Easier To Recognise

Swapping The Screen Layout

Customising Your Display

Interactive Display Grids

Once you are happy with your layout, save it to the Screen Layout database:

The "Options" Menu

To have your layout load as the default, you can select it in your configuration settings: Colour Settings
5.8.6 No "Tool Tips"

Field Track "Tool Tips"

Field Track can switch off the Windows® "Tool Tips", as advanced users may find them annoying. You can alter this 'switch' at two locations:

The "View" Menu

General Settings

People upgrading from previous versions of Field Track may notice that "Tool Tips" is off and it might be useful to have them switched back on, as you learn the system. Field Track reads your previous version's "Tool Tip" setting, so may have switched them off.

5.8.7 Selecting Today In Calendar

Selecting "Today" In Calendars

You can instantly move a calcendar's date to today by click on the month and year label.

44 4	J	Jyly, 2001					
Mor	Click	here	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun	
2	for to		5	6 13	7 14	1 8 15	
16 23 30	17 24 31	18 25	19 26	20 27	21 28	22 29	

5.8.8 Help File Not Showing In Field Track

Help File Not Showing In Field Track

Field Track uses the latest help file technology and some computers may not be able to use this system. If Field Track fails to integrate the help file with Field Track you can download an older help file system from:

www.fieldtrack.net/Downloads/Helpfile.exe

If the help file continues not to work, then rename the "Fieldtrack.chm" file in your Field Track 2 installation folder (C:\CCI\Fieldtrack\) to something else, thus forcing Field Track to engage the older help file system.

Please contact support if you have any problems using any part of Field Track.

Support

5.8.9 Working With Information Databases

Working With Information Databases

Field Track uses many related databases to help you fill in your records. Where an information database exists you can directly interact with it by pressing the underlined label which relates to the database in question:



5.8.10 Stock Control Levels Not Altering

Stock Control Levels Not Altering

Stock control is based on a "Roll-Up/Close" date. The default date is the date and time you created the stock item. A common fault is that a stock item is created for a record that was actually applied days previous. If you find stock levels are not adjusting correctly, edit the stock items "Roll-Up Date"

🚝 Add/E dit 🛛	Stock List	×
Туре	Chemical	•
Product	RoundUp	•
Opening Level		
Total Cost		
Roll-Up Date	07/06/2003 🔢 16:29:59	÷
Unit Value	Litres	•
Location	North Lodge	•
	Yes 🚫 No	

Stock will only adjust to application records applied after this date and time.

5.8.11 Dual Seasons In Advanced Interface

Dual Seasons In Advanced Interface

The "Advanced" interface provides the ability to be looking at more than one field, or season on the same screen. This can be confusing, as when you select a field on one of two possible field lists you have to watch which application list fills with what information.

Each application list has an information bar above it to tell you which season, field name and crop type the below application records relate to.

To better direct which application list(s) your information is fed to Field Track provides a "Left", "Right" and "Both" radio button selection below each field list:



Use this to direct the selected field's information to the right application list(s).

5.8.12 Finding Reports

Making Reports Easier To Find

Field Track provides a useful Report Explorer interface, which is very similar to Windows® Explorer. This makes is simple to locate reports just where you want them:

Field Track Report Explore	🚰 Field Track Report Explorer 📃 🖂 🔀											
<u>F</u> ile <u>V</u> iew <u>H</u> elp												
All Folders Contents of Fields												
🖃 🚔 All Folders	Name (a > z)	Size T 🔺										
Application Costs	🔢 Field Area - GM	43KB R										
All Application	🔢 Field Area - GM/Crop	45KB R										
Chemical	Field Area - GM/Crop 2	45KB R										
	🔢 Field Area - GM/Variety	45KB R										
Misc	🔢 Field Area - GM/Variety 2	45KB R										
Seed	🔢 Field Area - Yield/Area/Crop	45KB R										
Best Reports	🔢 Field Area - Yield/Area/Variety	45KB R										
Data Structures	🔢 Field Area - Yield/Crop	45KB R										
Fields	🔢 Field Area - Yield/Variety	45KB R										
Planner	Field Cost-Income/Area	47KB R										
🔤 🗑 Recycle Bin	🔢 Field Costs/Area	44KB R										
	🔢 Field Costs/Area - Holding Farm	45KB R										
	🔢 Field Costs/Area - Holding Farm/Page	45KB R										
	🔢 Field Costs/Area - Present Crop	45KB R 🚽										
J DE 3												
25 items												

On the left panel you can create new folder, or rename the ones there. This means you can create a folder called "My Reports". A folder called "Best Reports" is created by default and the idea of this is that you can drag and drop (move) reports from one folder to another. Due to the nature of reporting, no one report satisfies every user, thus Field Track may have far more reports than you like and finding the one you like in among 100 other reports can be difficult. When you find a report you like then consider moving it to a folder like "Best Reports" and then you'll be able to find it quicker. You can also rename reports to give them more meaning to you.

5.8.13 Comparing Prices (Season)

Comparing Product Prices

You can quickly compare product prices across season by selecting the magnifying glass to the right of the Product drop-down list.

				-
Product	Oilseed Rape	_ 🕒	🐹 Q	h

This option will display all products of the same name across all seasons and will present a handy price comparison list.

004				
. House Front B	3.26	0.25	Litres	Toppel
. Behind Farm	3.26	0.25	Litres	Toppel
. Waterhouse B	3.26	0.1	Litres	Toppel
. Waterhouse A	3.26	0.1	Litres	Toppel
^o Big Field A	3.26	0.1	Litres	Toppel
N/L Behind Farm	3.26	0.1	Litres	Toppel
N/L Camp	3.26	0.1	Litres	Toppel
. Camp B & C	3.26	0.1	Litres	Toppel
P Mill Front	3.26	0.1	Litres	Toppel
6 8 Ings	3.26	0.1	Litres	Toppel
6-7 Hillside	3.26	0.1	Litres	Toppel
6 16 Acre	3.26	0.1	Litres	Toppel
6 4 Clamp Field	3.26	0.1	Litres	Toppel
6 3 Low Swaleside	3.26	0.1	Litres	Toppel
6 1a 9Acre	3.26	0.1	Litres	Toppel
003				
. Waterhouse A	9.78	0.25	Litres	Toppel
9 Mill Front	9.78	0.25	Litres	Toppel
	Behind Farm Waterhouse B Waterhouse A Big Field A I/L Behind Farm I/L Camp Camp B & C Mill Front S Ings F Hillside S 16 Acre S 4 Clamp Field S 1 GAcre D 3 Low Swaleside S 1 a 9Acre	Behind Farm 3.26 Waterhouse B 3.26 Waterhouse A 3.26 Pig Field A 3.26 I/L Behind Farm 3.26 I/L Behind Farm 3.26 I/L Camp 3.26 Camp B & C 3.26 P Mill Front 3.26 S Ings 3.26 G T Hillside 3.26 G 16 Acre 3.26 G 2 Low Swaleside 3.26 G 3 Low Swaleside 3.26 IO3 Waterhouse A 9.78	Behind Farm 3.26 0.25 Waterhouse B 3.26 0.1 Waterhouse A 3.26 0.1 Pig Field A 3.26 0.1 VL Behind Farm 3.26 0.1 V/L Camp 3.26 0.1 V/L Camp 3.26 0.1 V/L Camp 3.26 0.1 VMII Front 3.26 0.1 S Ings 3.26 0.1 G 16 Acre 3.26 0.1 G 3 Low Swaleside 3.26 0.1 Materhouse A 9.78 0.25	Behind Farm 3.26 0.25 Litres Waterhouse B 3.26 0.1 Litres Waterhouse A 3.26 0.1 Litres P Big Field A 3.26 0.1 Litres V/L Behind Farm 3.26 0.1 Litres V/L Camp 3.26 0.1 Litres V/L Camp B & C 3.26 0.1 Litres P Mill Front 3.26 0.1 Litres S B Ings 3.26 0.1 Litres S A Camp Field 3.26 0.1

6 Using Field Track

6.1 Standard/Advanced

6.1.1 Overview

Standard/Advanced?

Why two screens for Field Track?

In the early stages of development of this version of Field Tack it was immediately obvious that the 'Advanced' screen, which was the main development, was going to be 'hard work' for new computer users and some existing Field Track users. All previous versions of Field Track had one gleaming feature: The user interface. It was thus decided that we had to keep the 'old' interface, as well as progress to a totally new and more powerful system.

Why two interfaces in more detail. Field Track's main development is the "Advanced" interface however, for reasons stated above, the "Standard" interface has been made simpler to navigate. It also provides a 'quicker' entry into Field Track when Field Track is not used for several months in the year. The "Advanced" interface can, if not used for a long period, slow down your data input, as you try and remember all the features. Not only this but it would be a development and presentational compromise to try and make the "Standard" interface as complex and as useful as the "Advanced" interface, or visa versa. For this reason Field Track comes with two distinct options as to which interface the users finds the most useful at any given time.

To get the most from Field Track it is advised you read the following sections to see what each interface can bring to your crop recording. Having two possible interfaces can be considered 'confusing', as to why they are there. It should not be. Field Track has been designed for you and it was simply not possible to make the "Advanced" interface 'simple' enough for all users. It is extremely rare to find any computer software specifically designed with a dual interface to provide better use of varying needs, or different types of users. Having two available interfaces from which to choose from gives you the choice of which is best for the task at any given time.

The Standard Interface

ame umber 5 Ref olding Farm ap Size ea Cropped	Le 7.3	rm Present (31 Variety Fertiliser ys Fertiliser 25 Chemical 42 Chemical	Cost /Area Cost	Cla 513. 116. 419.	eat Yield/Area aire Total Yield .45 Income .16 Income/Area .18 Gross Margir .84 GM/Area	
ield Season: 2002	2-2003 Field I	nfo Seed	Fertiliser	Chemical	Misc. Fixed	All Applications 📢 🕨
Field Name	A 4	\rea	Present Crop	V	/ariety	GMArea 🔺
_ Behind Farm		4.42	Winter Whea	t G	Claire	-223
Behind Farm B		2.83	Spring Whea	t C	Chablis	-197.
Busby Stoop		13.80	Winter Barley	P	Pearl	-301.(
_ Camp A		8.90	Winter Barley	P	Pict	-186.5
_ Camp B & C		20.00	Winter Whea	t C	Option	-262.1
House Front A		6.23	Set-A-Side			-7.1
L House Front B		5.00	Sugar Beet	J	essica	-322.1
L The Wood		1.87	Wood			0.1
49		354.46				+
•						
87 Q	n 🗾			%	A A	Add 🔀 Delete
Diary Search	Harvest Plann	_	Stock		Print Reports	Edit <u>I</u> Close

This screen mirrors the previous version of Field Track. Not an exact copy but very similar, so existing users can feel at home in the new version and new computer users can learn Field Track in a simpler environment, as compared to the Advanced screen. The "Standard" interface was designed after the "Advanced" interface and several features are not available. As with both interfaces serveral key features are only available to "Professional" Field Track users.

The "Standard" Interface

The Advanced Interface

			Print <u>H</u> elp		and the second		(and a second second	
ield Season: 2002-2003	Quick Filter	s Fiel	d Graphs	Historic R	ecords Field Se	ason: 2001	-2002	
Drag a column header here	to group that colu	imn						4
ïeld Name	🛆 Area		Present Cr	p	Variety		GMArea	Γ
. Behind Farm		4.42	Winter Wh	eat	Claire		-221.4	10
. Behind Farm B		2.83	Spring Wh	eat	Chablis		-197.6	6
Busby Stoop		13.80	Winter Bar	ey	Pearl		-301.8	37
. Camp A		8.90	Winter Bar	еу	Pict		-186.9)7
.Camp B & C		20.00	Winter Wh	eat	Option		-262.7	77
49		354.46					-176.5	5 .
OLeft ORight OBoth	No. Fields Total Area		49 Av 354.46 To		-196.61 -68563.26	Ľ	Ľ	×
2002-2003 - L Behind	Farm - Winter	Wheat	- Claire	2002-20	03 - L Behind Farr	m - Winter '	Wheat - C	laiı
ield Info Seed Ferti	iliser Chemica	l Mis	c. 🛛 💶	Field In	fo Seed Ferti	iser Chem	ical 🔟	•
Drag a column header here	to group that colu	imn		Drag a	column header here	to group that	column	
ate 🔺 Product	Crop Typ	be	Variety	Date		Area	Rate.	/A
4/09/2002	Winter V		Claire	07/10/20) 02 Manganese Ex	(tra	4.42	-
			·			+		=
1			Þ				Γ	
				11111				<u> </u>

This is the main new development of Field Track and was designed first. The interface is designed to provide the maximum amount of information and provide an interactive system where users can interrogate the information in fine detail. The ability to create your own screen layouts, as well as design the display grids to your specifications and use one as your default design (loaded by default) makes the "Advanced" interface of Field Track one of the most powerful features you will ever find. "Professional" users can also use this to print off ad hoc reports very rapidly! Please review the following sections to see what each interface can do.

The "Advanced" Interface

6.1.2 The "Standard" Interface

The Standard Interface

Standard Interface Buttons

The "Standard" interface is designed to closely mirror the previous versions of Field Track and is provided to allow existing users to be more familiar with the new version of Field Track. It is also provided for new users to better enable them to use the power of Field Track without having to use the "Advanced" interface from the onset. It is hoped that users will quickly progress to using the more powerful "Advanced" interface. The "Standard" interface is also useful for those who do not use Field Track that frequently and require a quick entry point into the program without having to remember how it all works so much.

ame umber S Ref olding Farm ap Size rea Cropped	Leys 7.25	Present I Variety Fertiliser Fertiliser Chemical	Cost /Area Cost	513.45 116.16 419.18	Yield/Area Total Yield Income Income/Area Gross Margin GM/Area	0.00 0.00 0.00 -987.43 -223.40
Field Season: 2002	-2003 Field Inf	o Seed	Fertiliser C	hemical Mis	c.) Fixed All Ap	plications 🕢 🕨
Field Name	A Are	а	Present Crop	Varie	ty.	GMArea 🔺
L Behind Farm		4.42	Winter Wheat	Claire	;	-223.
L Behind Farm B		2.83	Spring Wheat	Chab	lis	-197.
L Busby Stoop		13.80	Winter Barley	Pearl		-301.)
L Camp A		8.90	Winter Barley	Pict		-186.
L Camp B & C		20.00	Winter Wheat	Optio	n	-262.
L House Front A		6.23	Set-A-Side			-7.1
L House Front B		5.00	Sugar Beet	Jessi	са	-322.1
L The Wood		1.87	Wood			0.1
49		354.46				_
•						
Barry Search	📋 🛃 Harvest Planner	Product		orage Print	Reports	dd 🔀 Delete

Field Season

Lists field records for the currently active season.

Field Info

Field Info Seed Ferti	iser Chemical Misc.	Fixed A +
Description	Detail	Conversion 🔺
Field Name	L Busby Stoop	
Field Number	9211	
OS Ref		
Holding Farm	Leys	
Map Size	0.00	0.00
Area Cropped	13.80	34.10
IACS Area	13.80	34.10
Present Crop	Winter Wheat	
Variety	Consort	
Harvest Date		
Seed Costs	485.46	_
Cood Costs /Aros	0E 10	14.24

This tab can be renamed in your configuration settings but is always the left most tab and provides a list of details about the field. The "Conversion" column uses your default area conversion 'figure' to provide an alternative area based cost analysis.

"Seed", "Fertiliser", "Chemical", "Misc.", "Fixed" and "All Applications"

Seed	Fertiliser	Chemical	l Mis	c. F	xed	All Appl	icatio	
Cost Typ	e A	[
Date	△ Pro	duct	Contract of	Area	Rate	/Area	Un	its
+ Cost Ty	pe : Chemi	cal						
🛨 Cost Ty	pe : Fertilis	er						
🛨 Cost Ty	pe : Seed							
•								Þ
							Ľ	

These detail the field's application costs. The "All Applications" list details all costs against a field.

"Main Income" and "Secondary/Misc Income"

All Applicati	ons M	ain Inco	ome <mark>Sec</mark>	ondary	/Misc In	COL	ne	
Sale Crop Type	2		<u>Area To</u>	tal:	0.00			
Feed Wheat			🚽 Area %:		0.00			
Total Income:	60	00.00	Income/	'Area:	434.78			
Drag a colun	nn heade	r here to	group that o	olumn				
Date 🛆	Buyer			Units !	Sold	Uni	ts	Pr
10/08/2001	IN Store				480.00	Tor	nnes	
					480.00			
•								F
Current Selling	Price	7	5.00		C	É	ß	×

These detail the income on the field. Main Income works slightly differently than all other income records.

Standard Interface Buttons

Interactive Display Grids

6.1.2.1 Standard Interface Buttons

The "Standard" Interface Buttons



Add

Press this to add a field, or record depending on what type of record you are displaying. View the "Chemical" tab/records and this button will attempt to add a new chemical record. If the viewed record list is blank double-clicking the list will also run this procedure.

Edit

Edits the currently selected record. The same procedure occurs if you double-click the record you wish to edit.

Delete

Delete the currently selected record.

Close

Close Field Track. You may be offered an opportunity to back-up your records depending on your configuration settings.

Diary

Access the Field Track Diary system.

Search

Access the Standard "Quick Search" facility, as well as other related options. You can set the 'rightclick' option on this button to either reset the field list, or access to the "Quick Search" screen.

Harvest

View harvest records for the currently selected field.

Planner

View any outstanding records in your Planner records. Planner records can be edited, or applied to the field(s).

Product

Access your product database.

Stock

Access your stock inventory system. Useful when you need to add new stock items, or price them. Changes will scan your records and make the required adjustments.

Storage

Access to your Storage/Equipment record database.

Print

Print the currently displayed field information, application(s).

Reports

Gain access to the Field Track Reports system.

6.1.3 The "Advanced" Interface

The Advanced Interface

The "Advanced" system of Field Track is the most developed system new to Field Track. Offering great scope in data display and customise options for the user. The "Advanced" interface also allows you to view more than a single record, whether this be from the same field, different fields, or different years. By default the "Advanced" system loads your current year, as well as your last year's records for easy movement between years.

Click on sections of the below image to view further details:

🚰 Field Track - 2.0 🛛 Co-ordina	ated Computer	Integration			? _ 🗆 🗙
Eile View Records Options Le	ft Field Options	Print <u>H</u> elp			
Field Season: 2001-2002	k Filters Fiel	d Graphs	Historic Reco	ords Field Season	r. 2090-2001
	12. 6. 6. 1. 6. 1. 1. 1.	Interior deals		HELEARED BETHERSON AND ADDRESS OF	Museum and
Drag a column header here to group	p that column	ALE DE	and the		1
Field Name A	Area	Present Crop		/ariety	GMArea
L Camp A		Winter Whea			0.00
L Camp B & C	20.00	Winter Whea	x [C	laire	-55.41
45	334.54				-40.77 🖵
CLA CRUCAN No.	Fields	45 Aver	GM	-57.34	D M M
C Left C Right C Both Tota	l Área	334.54 Tota	IGM ·	15281.92	
2001-2002 - L Camp B & C -	Winter Wheat	- Claire	2001-2002	- L Camp B & C - V	Vinter Wheat - Claire
Field Info Seed Fertiliser	Chemical Mis	स्त्री से जा जा	Field Info	Seed Fertiliser	Chemical 💽 📢
	Citeninger Mit		Head third	Seeu Ferniser	
Drag a column header here to group	p that column	and the second	Drag a colu	umn header here to gro	sup that column
Date A Product	Crop Type	Variety	Date A	Product	Area Rate/A
24/09/2001	Winter Wheat	Claire	02/11/2001	Permasect	20.00
			02/11/2001	Compstox	20.00
1			02/11/2001	Cougar	20.00
			02/11/2001	IPU Bison	20.00
•		Þ	4		•
Seed Costs/Area 28.40 Budget Costs/Area 0.00		🕅 🐹	Chemical Cos Budget Costs		00 🖸 🗹 🍑
				0%	

The "Advanced" interface uses graphic buttons to denote "Add", "Edit" and "Delete" throughout the system:



6.1.3.1 Field Lists

Advanced Field List

Use the horizontal 'Splitter Bar' below the field list (assuming the field list is at the top) to alter the size of the field list.

here to group	that column	Charles Charles		112 10 10 10	200
Δ	Area	Present Crop	Variety	GMAre	ea 🚺
	5.65	Peas			0.00
	1.60	Sugar Beet			-2.00
	13.80	Winter Wheat	Consort		-55.08
	8.90	Winter Wheat			0.00
	20.00	Winter Wheat	Claire		-55.41
	334.54			-	40.77
Roth I		45 Aver. GM 334.54 Total GM	-57.34 -15281.92	r D	< 🔀
		5.65 1.60 13.80 8.90 20.00 334.54	▲ Area Present Crop 5.65 Peas 1.60 Sugar Beet 13.80 Winter Wheat 8.90 Winter Wheat 20.00 Winter Wheat 334.54 45	▲ Area Present Crop Variety 5.65 Peas 1.60 Sugar Beet 13.80 Winter Wheat Consort 8.90 Winter Wheat Claire 20.00 Winter Wheat Claire 334.54 E3.24	▲ Area Present Crop Variety GMArr 5.65 Peas 1 1.60 Sugar Beet 1 13.80 Winter Wheat Consort 8.90 Winter Wheat 1 20.00 Winter Wheat Claire

Season Information

The "Advanced" interface has two field lists. These are referred to as "Left" and "Right" respectively. By default the left field list will be your current year and the right field list will be the previous year. The field lists cannot display the same season as each other.

Both field lists can be customised to display the information you wish using the display grid's "Customise" option using the right mouse button, of the grid options menu.

Customising Your Display

Make Costs Easier To Recognise

The "Average GM" figures on the bottom of the display and within the display grid are different. The grid display includes fields with a zero gross margin and the one listed on the bottom does not, so providing a more accurate figure.

No. Fields	45 Aver, GM	-57.34
Total Area	334.54 Total GM	-15281.92

"Left", "Right" and "Both" allows you to decide which application list is populated by your field selections.

🔿 Left	🔿 Right 💿 Both
--------	----------------

"Right-Clicking" the field lists provide additional tools respective to the list you select:

~	Toggle Grouping Panel
~	Toggle Summary Footer
~	Toggle Summary Row Footer
¥	Show Vertical Bars
	Show Preview
¥	Auto Sizing
	Best Fit All
	Customise Grid Layout
	Background Colour
	Print <u>D</u> isplay (Pro)
	Print Display Selected) (Pro)
	Save All To XLS File (Pro)
	Save Selected To XLS File (Pro)
	Save To HTML File (Pro)
	Save Selected To HTML File (Pro)
	Save To Text File (Pro)

Display "Options" Menu

Quick Filters

You can use the "Quick Filters" to quickly narrow down the fields you wish to search.

Field Season: 2002-2003 Quick Filters Field Graphs Historic Records	Field Season: 2001-2002
Holding Farm	Search Type
Owner/Customer	MAND 🗌 OR
	Field List
Crop Variety	Right Field List
Harvest Date 7 / 15	All App. Lists
Last Search No:	
Last Search Time (Ms): Search Zero Costed	Reset Search
	<u></u>

* Underlined labels allow you to clear any respective search field.

Search Type

You can search for entries using "AND", or "OR" to define exactly how Field Track searches your records. "AND" means all your selections must match. "OR" means any of your selections may match.

Field List

Decide which field list you wish Field Track to use for the search. Which 'Season' ("Left Field List", or "Right Field List"). "All App. Lists" tells Field Track to set the respective field list to use both the application lists, otherwise the respective field list will use its currently selected settings; i.e., "Left", "Right", or "Both".

Last Search No

This is the number of records (fields) found that match your last search. Once you press "Search", Field Track will return you to the respective field list.

Last Search Time (Ms)

How many milliseconds it took Field Track to find your records (fields).

Zero Costed

Use this function to find fields with zero costed applications, which will allow you to quickly find fields that maybe nee attention correcting, or updating records.

Reset Search

This resets the search to all fields from their respective season. Leaving the search fields blank and pressing "Search" has the same effect.

Field Graphs



You can select a range of field graphs and a selection of save/export options for the resulting graph. IACS graphs are handy in detailing your setaside percentage figures.

Left/Right Fields

Select which field list (Season) you want to graph.

Points/Page

Some graphs simply cannot display all the data on the screen so you can use this option to effectively reduce them to so many per 'page'.

Historic Records

Field Season: 2001-2002	Quick Filters Field Graphs	Historic Records Field Season: 2000-2001	
1996-1997 1998-1999 1999-2000 2000-2001	Resume Default Seasons	1996-1997 1998-1999 1999-2000 2000-2001	
	Edit Seasons		
Load Left Field List		Load Right Field List	

Load xxxx Field List

Loads the selected season into the respective field list. Double-clicking the respective list has the same effect.

Resume Default Seasons

Reset Field Track to your current season and the previous year.

Edit Seasons

You can add, edit and delete historic listings viewed in the lists. This does not delete the information but allows you to create a historic season.

6.1.3.2 Application Lists

Advanced Application Lists

Use the horizontal 'Splitter Bar' above the application lists (assuming the application lists are at the bottom) to alter the size of the application lists. The vertical 'Splitter Bar' between the two application lists allows you to alter how much of each list you can view.

2001-20	02 - L Camp B	& C - Winter	Wheat	- Cla	ire	2001-2002 -	L Camp B & C	- Winte	r Whe	at - Claire
Field Info	Seed Fertil	iser Chemica	al Mi	8C.	()	Field Info	Seed Fertili	Ch	emical	N • •
Drag a colu	mn header here t	o group that col	umn			Drag a colu	rnn header here to	group th	at colun	m 🔺
Date A	Product	Crop Ty	pe	Varie	sty	Date A	Product	Ar	ea	Rate/A
24/09/2001		Winter \	Wheat	Clair	e	02/11/2001	Permasect		20.00	
						02/11/2001	Compstox		20.00	
						02/11/2001	Cougar		20.00	
						02/11/2001	IPU Bison		20.00	
										*
4					Þ	•				Þ
Seed Costs/Au Budget Costs/		28.40 0.00	D.	ß	×	Chemical Cost Budget Costs/		0.00	<mark>6 (</mark>	8 👅

Field Info

This tab can be renamed in your configuration settings but is always the left most tab and provides a list of details about the field. The "Conversion" column uses your default area conversion 'figure' to provide an alternative area based cost analysis.

Field Info Seed Fertilise	Chemical Misc.	Fixed A +
Description	Detail	Conversion 🔺
Field Name	L Busby Stoop	
Field Number	9211	
OS Ref		
Holding Farm	Leys	
Map Size	0.00	0.00
Area Cropped	13.80	34.10
IACS Area	13.80	34.10
Present Crop	Winter Wheat	
Variety	Consort	
Harvest Date		
Seed Costs	485.46	
Sood Costs/Aros	25 10	14.24

"Seed", "Fertiliser", "Chemical", "Misc.", "Fixed" and "All Applications"

)ate	△ Product	Area	Rate/Area	Units
Cost T	ype : Chemical			
Cost T	ype : Fertiliser			
Cost T	ype : Seed			

These detail the field's application costs. Lists can be customised. The "All Applications" list details all costs against a field.

Customising Your Display

Make Costs Easier To Recognise

"Main Income" and "Secondary/Misc Income"

All Applications	Main Inco	ome <mark>Seco</mark>	ondary	/Misc Ir	1001	ne	
<u>Sale Crop Type</u>		<u>Area Tot</u>	<u>al:</u>	0.00			
Feed Wheat		🕶 Area %: -		0.00			
Total Income:	6000.00	Income//	Area:	434.78			
Drag a column h	eader here to	group that c	olumn				
Date 🛆 Buy	yer		Units S	old	Uni	ts	Pr
10/08/2001 IN :	Store			480.00	Tor	nes	
				480.00			
•							►
Current Selling Price	в 7	5.00		Ľ	۲,	Ľ	8

These detail the income on the field. Main Income works slightly differently than all other income records.

Graphs



You can see useful graphs relative to the field under the "Graphs" tab. Chemical 'Product Type' and 'Reason' are very useful. Field Track will, at times, clear this graph to limit any confusion. Changing fields will clear the graph incase you mistake the graph for the wrong field. Clicking on the graph will toggle the legend display on and off. You can print your graph, as well as save it to disk, or the computer's clipboard for integration into another application. Switching the "Background" off aids in a better printout.

6.1.4 Interactive Display Grids

Interactive Display Grids

Field Track uses unique and extremely powerful display grids to present your information to you. Many of these features detailed below are only fully available to "Professional" Field Track users. It detailing Field Track's full capabilities it is assumed you are using the "Professional" version of Field Track. If some of the below functions are not available then considering upgrading your Field Track to the "Professional" version, as it offers great value for money.

Field Track Professional

Field Track User Club

Some features are not available on the "Standard" interface due to the fact that to make the "Standard" interface more complex detracts from the purpose of the "Standard" interface - keeping it simple. It is also not possible to save grid designs in the "Standard" interface.

To fully activate several of the below features in the "Standard" interface you will require to rightclick a display grid and select "Toggle Grouping Panel (Pro)".

Available Options

You can right-click many of the display grids within Field Track to access their higher functions: **Standard Interface**

Print Display Print Display (Selected)
Customise Grid Layout (Pro) Toggle Grouping Panel (Pro)
Save All To XLS File (Pro) Save Selected To XLS File (Pro) Save To HTML File (Pro) Save Selected To HTML File (Pro)
Show Header Band Show Vertical Bars Show Preview Best Fit All Auto Sizing

Advanced Interface

 Toggle Grouping Panel Toggle Summary Footer Toggle Summary Row Footer Show Header Band Show Vertical Bars Show Preview Auto Sizing Best Fit All **Customise Grid Layout Background Colour** Print Display (Pro) Print Display Selected) (Pro) Save All To XLS File (Pro) Save Selected To XLS File (Pro) Save To HTML File (Pro) Save Selected To HTML File (Pro)

Print Display

This will print your currently designed display grid to a print preview screen. If you have designed a display grid to your requirements then it is logical you would require a printout. It is a quick way to create ad hoc reports directly off the screen. There is an important difference between "Professional" and "Client" users. The "Client" user can design grid displays in the "Advanced" interface but cannot print them, however on the "Standard" interface the "Client" user can print off the display grids but cannot design them.

Display Grid - Print Preview

Save To Text File (Pro)

Toggle Grouping

This is an important element to the grid display and design system. With grouping switched on you can drag and drop many of the grid columns to a special grouping panel along the top of the grid. Field Track will then group your data, as per your designs and in many cases give you sub totals for your selections. This is extremely fast and useful for management purposes.

Fie	eld Info Se	ed Fertiliser Ch	emical 📗	Misc. F				
E	Product Type							
Da	ite 🔺	Product	Area	Rate/Area				
Ξ	Product Type	: Herbicide	•					
	04/11/2003	Panther	9.25	C				
	04/11/2003	Auger IPU	9.25	1				
	25/11/2003	Quantum 75DF	9.25	10				
Ð	Product Type	: Insecticide						
		· Trace element						

Field Track can group by many different columns at once, so you could group your chemical record by product type and then reason, which would present a list of chemical products further sub divided by reasons for use. Another example would be to group your fields by holding farm and then present crop and maybe further by variety. Grouping provides a very fast way to see your costs by product type, or reason for use, etc.

Moving/Sizing Columns

The Field Track grid have a line of column headers. This is the caption along the top of the grid which tells you what each column relates to. Just like a spreadsheet, for example. In Field Track you can drag and drop these columns to any where you wish. For example click and hold down the mouse on a column header and move the mouse left, or right. When you are happy where you want the column placing let go on the mouse buttons.

To the left and right of the column headers you can also drag and drop the column's width, so you can make a column wider, or thinner. This can be useful when trying to get a grid to fit on your print preview screens.

Customising Your Display

Customise Grid Layout

As you can imagine Field Track stores more information than might be required for display. Maybe you think Field Track displays too much information, or in an order you are not so happy with. Maybe you want to provide a friend with your record details but do not want to display your costs. Customising the grid layout is where you can alter all this. By selecting this option you will be presented with a small window of all the records held for that grid. You can selectively drag and drop columns from this window onto your display grid and also drag and drop columns you do not want in your grid back to this small window. Be sure to close the customising window once you are happy with your grid design.



Size9.25Chemical CostCropped9.25Chemical/Area				
d Seaso	n: 2003-2004 Fi	eld Info S	ieed F	ertiliser
ag a colun	nn header here to gro	up that colum	nn	
<u>ک</u> و	Product Product	t Í Albea	Rate/Are	a U
0/2003	Liquid Manganese	9.25		1.0000 Li
0/2003	Fu Chem. Custom	ise	×	0.1000 Li
1/2003	Cy Maff			0.2500 Li
1/2003	Lie Manu			2.0000 Li
1/2003	Pa Notes			0.6000 Li

Using the customising options you can create a display grid to your requirements. Add to this the

printing and export functions you can direct the information where ever you wish. The grid customising feature is an extremely powerful management aid, however it is limited if you do not use the "Professional" version of Field Track. The "Client" version Field Track gives you access to several of the features to see what is possible.

Customising Your Display

"Advanced" Screen Design

The "Advanced" interface provides the ability to save your display grid designs and general screen settings, so you can quickly bring back your designs at a later date.

Swapping The Screen Layout

In combination with column width and order customisations, as well as, grouping and customising the display grids to show just the information you require and finally the ability to save these designs for later use, or sharing them with other Field Track users, you are in fully control as to the amount of data you are presented and how. This is a unique and powerful management aid that is quick to learn and use effectively. People quickly pick up how to alter the information presented in the Field Track display grids.

Examples Of Useful Grid Designs

Here is a list of possible uses, however trial and error is the best approach to finding what you like:

Field list grouped by present crop and maybe also variety Field list grouped by holding farm (and also present crop) Field list grouped by field owner (company) and maybe also present crop

Application lists grouped by product type Application lists grouped by reason of use

Try them out. Design your own. See the sub totals and test out a printout to see what benefit they can provide you with. Remember the "Advanced" interface can save your designs for later, or to share with other users. One of your designs can be loaded by default. Try the field list at the bottom and application costs at the top in the "Advanced" interface. The Field Track interface has been specifically designed so you can design an interface you find useful and workable.

6.2 Field Track Professional?

6.2.1 Field Track Professional

Client/Professional

Field Track comes in two versions: "Client" and "Professional".

The **"Professional"** version options are denoted by the term "(Pro)". Any option labelled like this will only be available to **"Professional"** users.

Field Track User Club

Why Can't I Trial The "Professional" Version?

You can if you request a demo two week "Professional" licence key. It was decided when developing Field Track that if you had the "Professional" version when you first trial Field Track, you might be confused if you purchased the "Client" version and lost some features that you were using in the trial when they were actually "Professional" features. "Professional" version features are basically reviewed below and this help file details many feature you cannot see in the "Client" version.

Some of the differences in the "Professional" version are:

Standard Interface

You can print off your display grids, only "Professional" users can customise their columns, or group the display grids.



Advanced Interface

All users can customise the display grids and use the grouping system, however only "Professional" users can print off their resulting creations.



Global Differences

"Professional" users have the ability to create/edit reports through the advanced report writer system built into Field Track, well as the ability to save reports to disk in a host of common file formats like MS Excel and PDF. "Professional" users can also create reports using the date limited application report system; useful for invoice printing.

Report Printing

"Chronological" record display is only available to "Professional" users. This is extremely useful at displaying all your records in one screen. You can also sort your records in many different and useful ways. This is a very powerful addition to Field Track and allows you to export your records easily to PDA devices.

Chronological Records (Pro)

Stock control is only available to "Professional" Field Track users.

Optional Central Science Laboratory - Liaison chemical database integration (additional £100/year) Central Science Laboratory - Chemical Database

"Satellite Map" is only available to "Professional" users. Satellite Map

More export options available to "Professional" users.

"Professional" users have greater access to PDA Import/Export functions. Useful for taking your information to the field and back again on small hand held computers, or laptops.

Exporting Records

Application Planner

Advanced Planner Import/Export

Balancing Stock Levels

Field Track Import Wizard

Fertiliser Analysis. Field Track can quickly total up all your fertiliser nutrient values to give you a detailed report

Fertiliser Analysis

Agronomist Imports. Import disk file, or email recommendations from the leading UK agronomy software packages directly into Field Track.

Application Planner

Field Track "Professional" offers abilities to use field mapping and measuring tools.

Map Measure

Advanced calculators are only available to "Professional" users.

General Calculators

Forecaster

Quantity Calculator

Advanced weather logging.

Weather Records

Year-On-Year averaging across several years.

Year On Year Averaging

Machine Costs database.

Field Track "Professional" users also gain exclusive access to the Field Track User Club email server and newsgroups.

Field Track User Club

FTUC Newsgroup Support System

FTUC Newsgroup Web Access

Only members of the "Field Track User Club" subscription service have access to the

"Professional" version of Field Track.

6.3 The Menus

6.3.1 The "File" Menu

"File"



Resume Current Year (Standard/Advanced)

This resets all your displayed data to the current year. The Advanced screen displays both the current year and the previous year.

Load Previous Year (Standard Only)

This presents a requester so you can select a previous year. You can also add/edit/delete entries in the History database. This allows you to create records for any season in the past. Creating future years is best done using the "Create New Year" option.

Create New Year (Standard/Advanced)

Runs the create a new year routine. You have the ability to force the new year to maintain crop types and varieties on all fields, or those selected in the new year requester.

Relocate Data Files (Standard/Advanced)

This allows you to swap between different installations of Field Track data files. An advanced feature only of use to those users who install several copies of Field Track to maintain different farms, or enterprises. There is no good reason to install Field Track like this, however it was a common practise with previous versions of Field Track. This option will load data from another "Data" folder, as well as those data files settings; i.e., back-up locations, etc.

This change is not permanent, so re-starting Field Track will revert it to its default data. If you use this feature extensively then be sure you have your automatic back-up configurations set correctly, or switched off. Each "Data" folder has its own "ini" configuration file and using this option will load the respective configuration settings.

The "Data" folder also holds its own Screen Layout databases ("UserGrids.*"). Using this option

extensively would also benefit from having your Field Track installations close together for ease of swapping data folders. Field Track data is usually stored in a folder called "Data" in the installations respective folder and this is the folder you need to be clicking on for this feature to work. If Field Track does not find the "ini" configuration file, it will not change data folders.

Back-Up Records (Standard/Advanced)

You have a choice of backing up your data records, or your report files. Your report database is quite static, so only needs backing up if you have added third party reports recently.

Records are backed up into common "Zip" files.

Backing Up/Restoring Records

Restore Records (Standard/Advanced)

You can restore records from a Zip file, (Auto) CAB file, or the 'General Back-Up' folder. Backing Up/Restoring Records

Repair Databases (Standard/Advanced)

This routine will attempt to repair your database files should you consider them at fault. It is recommended you take a quick back-up of your data before using this tool.

Compact Databases (Standard/Advanced)

Some (not all) of the Field Track databases are designed to re-use space in the databases created when records are deleted, however this routine will free up all the free space in your database files to reduce their file size on disk. It is recommended you take a quick back-up of your data before using this tool.

Fix 1900 Dates (Standard/Advanced)

This will route through your application records and pricing database and will add 100 years to any entry with a date 1900, 1901,1902, or 1903. This feature is provided to correct any Y2K issues from previous versions of Field Track.

Export (Standard/Advanced) (Pro)

You can export your information, either from the display grids, or the underlying database into many possible formats using this easy wizard. Some example file formats are listed here:

Excel, Access, Word, RTF, Text, HTML, XML, PDF, WKS, Quattro, DIF, SQL, Clipboard. Exporting Records

Advanced/Standard Interface (Standard/Advanced)

This option allows you to go back to the 'Splash' screen and re-select a different interface.

Using Field Track	142

Overview

6.3.2 The "View" Menu

"View"

😲 Tool Tips	
🖶 All Fields	۲I
🕥 Selected Fields	
🛃 Quick Cropping History	×
🎎 Detailed Cropping History 👘	۲I
Chronological Records (Pro)	۲I
🔁 Spread Events	
🧟 View Datasets	
📸 Save Dataset	
🕰 Analysis Code	۲
💿 Current SQL Search	۲

Tools Tips (Standard/Advanced)

This option switches the Windows® tool tip feature off and on. The option is saved, so the next time you run Field Track this option will be set the way you want it. This setting can also be altered in your "Configuration" settings:

The "Options" Menu

General Settings

All Fields (Standard/Advanced):

Display fields. The Advanced screen will require you to select which field list you wish to view.

Selected Field (Standard/Advanced)

Display only currently selected fields. You can use the SHIFT and /or CONTROL(Ctrl) keys to select more than one field.

Quick Cropping History (Standard/Advanced)

Each time you create a new year Field Track records your crop type and variety. This system also allows you to add historic cropping records and notes if you've only just started Field Track for the first time. This option displays these records. The field's base number is used to find the correct records. You can edit the field's base number in the field's edit system.

Quick Cropping History

Detailed Cropping History (Standard/Advanced)

Field Track stores all your field data in a single database file. Using the field's base number this display shows you the cropping history based on your actual field records over the years. You can
edit the field's base number in the field's edit system.

Detailed Cropping History

Chronological Records (Standard/Advanced)

Display all records, or records relative to the selected field in chronological order based on date and start time. (Professional Users Only).

Chronological Records (Pro)

Spread Events (Standard/Advanced)

Field Track 2 can spread some costs (not stock items) across several years. This option allows you to view currently active spread applications still to run. The 'Spread Count' is the remaining number of years this cost will be applied.

Spread Events

View Datasets (Standard/Advanced)

View a saved SQL search.

Save Dataset (Standard/Advanced)

Save the currently active underlying SQL search for later use.

Analysis Code (Standard/Advanced)

Search fields for a combination of analysis codes.

Current SQL Search (Standard/Advanced)

Display the currently active underlying SQL code that displays the fields in view.

6.3.3 The "Records" Menu

"Records"



Create Split Field (Standard/Advanced)

Allows you create a split/partition field from the currently selected field. Areas and field figures will adjust to the new field size.

Creating Split Fields

Application Planner (Standard/Advanced)

View records currently held in your "Planner" records. Application Planner

Field Budget Records (Standard/Advanced)

Add/edit selected field's budget figures.

Field Soil Records (Standard/Advanced)

Access the selected field's soil sample database. This is not the same as the field's own quick soil information stored with the field records.

Soil Records

Field Fertiliser Analysis (Standard/Advanced)

Calculate fertiliser nutrient analysis of currently applied fertilisers.

Global Sales Crop

Quickly alter all your seasonal fields for their correct Sales Crop in a single operation.

Field Harvest Records (Standard/Advanced)

View selected field's harvest/drier records.

Harvest Records

Continuous Drier Records (Standard/Advanced)

Continuous drier records are different to your harvest records due to how a continuous drier operates. Records can be linked to grain store to complete the circle.

Continuous Drier Records

Field Yield Records (Standard/Advanced)

View selected field's yield figures. You can also alter the field's crop type and variety here without applying any seed to the field.

Store To Field Records (Standard/Advanced)

Allows you to select a grain store and have all field records and 'Storage & Equipment' records displayed relevant to the selected store.

Store To Field Records

Reset Harvest Interval Date (Standard/Advanced)

Your harvest date on chemicals only calculates forward, so application edits can mean the harvest date gets out of synch. This option will check your records and correct all harvest dates, as per the field's chemical records.

Pricing Database (Standard/Advanced)

The previous Field Track "Pricing Database" is provided as a compatibility feature. Use of the new stock control system is advised compared to using this database system.

Pricing Database

Product List (Standard/Advanced)

Access your product databases and stock control. Product Database

Stock Inventory (Standard/Advanced)

Stock control/inventory system. Used to access directly your stock control to update quantities and prices.

Stock Inventory

Storage/Equipment Records (Standard/Advanced)

ACCS storage and equipment database. Use this to record supplementary information about your work. Also useful for storing machine settings from season to season. Storage & Equipment Records

Field Track Diary (Standard/Advanced)

The new Field Track diary system. Field Track Diary

Weather (Pro) (Standard/Advanced)

This feature is only available to "Professional" users and allows you to store, or import weather data.

Address Book (Standard/Advanced)

Supplementary address book of contacts.

Operator Records (Standard/Advanced)

Access your operator contact details.

Seller Records (Standard/Advanced)

Access your seller contact details.

Buyer Records (Standard/Advanced)

Access your buyer contact details.

Machine Records (Standard/Advanced)

Access to the machine database and machinery costings database.

6.3.4 The Tools Menu

Tools



Enterprise Review (Standard/Advanced)

This is a "Professional" feature only. Gives you access to a enterprise review system that allows you to compare serveral related conditions.

Enterprise Review

Year-On-Year Averages(Pro) (Standard/Advanced)

Professional users can calculate averages across serveral years. Year On Year Averaging

Crop Planner (Standard/Advanced) (Pro)

Use this feature to create cropping plans for the future. The graph system aids in displaying cropping percentages. Can be useful to work out future IACS set-a-side field sizes.

Map Measure (Standard/Advanced)

This is a "Professional" feature only. Gives you access to the integrated map measurement system. Map Measure

Satellite Map (Standard/Advanced)

Use the Internet to view images. Especially useful in displaying the most recent satellite radar images of the weather.

Satellite Map

Seed Rate Calculator (Standard/Advanced)

Seed rate calculator using the thousand grain weight system and establishment figures.

Calculators (Standard/Advanced)

Field Track can provide useful calcluators taking your existing field information as a basis. This feature will expand with future updates.

Quantity Calculator

Forecaster

General Calculators

6.3.5 The "Options" Menu

"Options"



Advanced Editing (Standard/Advanced)

This is a saved on/off switch, which remembers your setting every time you load Field Track. When applying applications some applications can be added at the same time. For example if "Advanced Editing" is switched on you can add a chemical application and at the same time apply either, or both a Misc., or Fixed cost. New users are advised to leave this switch off until they are confident with how Field Track works.

Configuration Settings (Standard/Advanced)

Alters specific settings within Field Track.



Save/Load Screen Layout (Advanced Only)

This is only available on the "Advanced" interface. You can save and load screen layouts. From visible records, grid designs, colours, panel sizes and window placement/size. Screen layouts can be shared between Field Track users. Only "Professional" users can save screen layouts to disk to share with other users. All users can load other users' screen layout disk files.

Customising Your Display

Swap Layout (Advanced Only)

You can either have the field lists at the top, or bottom. This option swaps the main screen layout of the "Advanced" interface.

Swapping The Screen Layout

6.3.6 Display "Options" Menu

"Display Options"



This menu changes its name depending which display 'grid' is currently active. The menu options are the same as right-clicking the display grid, however this menu provides keyboard access to the functions.

Toggle Grouping Panel (Advanced Only)

Switches the grid's top grouping panel on and off. If you are not grouping your records by anything then this will give you a little more room for records.

Toggle Summary Footer (Advanced Only)

Toggles the grid's summary footer on, or off.

Toggle Summary Row Footer (Advanced Only)

Toggle the grouping row footers on, or off.

Show Band Header (Standard/Advanced)

Displays an information band within each grid display. Useful for quick prints and also the saving off to XLS and HTML file formats.

Show Vertical Bars (Standard/Advanced)

Display, or hide the grid's vertical grid bars.

Show Preview (Standard/Advanced)

Display grids can display a row of data for each record. You can set the database field to use and the size on the preview grid in your configuration settings.

General Settings

Auto Sizing (Standard/Advanced)

Makes all the grid's columns fit in the available grid's visible display.

Best Fit All (Standard/Advanced)

Automatically makes each column fit the display, as best it can.

Customise Grid Layout (Standard Professional Only/Advanced Only)

You can use this option to add, or remove database columns to, or from the displayed grid. This feature works in the "Advanced" interface but is only available in the "Standard" interface on the 'Professional' version of Field Track. A great and quick tool to create ad hoc and quick reports for "Professional" users. Your Screen Layouts save these settings for later use.

Customising Your Display

Background Colour (Advanced Only)

Give the active grid a background colour. These settings will save in your Screen Layout saves. Make Costs Easier To Recognise

Print Display (Professional Only)

Print preview the currently displayed grid. You can use the "Customise" feature, as well as altering the width of each column to best fit your page. This is a quick ad hoc method to create reports to your preferences. The "Standard" interface allows grids to be printed but not customised. Report Printing

Print Display Selected (Professional Only)

As above but only selected records. The print preview also has settings to override this option.

Save All To XLS (Professional Only)

Save the current grid's data to an MS Excel file.

Save Selected To XLS (Professional Only)

Save selected records to an MS Excel file.

Save To HTML (Professional Only)

Save the current grid's data to a HMTL file.

Save All To HTML (Professional Only)

Save selected records to a HTML file.

Save To Text (Professional Only)

Save grid's data to a text file.

6.3.7 The "Print" Menu

"Print"

📇 Field Reports	۲	ľ
🏠 Load Report To Database		l

Field Reports

Access the reporting system for Field Track. "Professional" users of Field Track will also gain access to the report writer system where it is possible to create new, or edit existing reports. Reports can be for the whole season's records, only listed fields, or only selected fields.



You can selectively send all the fields, listed fields, or only selected field to the report engine. Report Printing

Load Report To Database

Use this function to load in reports created by other users, or Co-ordinated Computer Integration. "Professional" users can save their created reports to disk, which can be loaded in with this function by any Field Track user. Reports, or data queries can be loaded as sets by using the SHIFT and CONTROL keys with the mouse to select more than one file at once. Files will be loaded into the reports default (root) folder tree for you to then place in appropriate report folders. FTR (Field Track Reports) files can also be accessed directly and is the default option. Field Track will load report files and also process and load a FTR file with report files contained within it.

Once loaded they will appear directly on the root folder in your Report Explorer. By default this will be "All Folders", however you may have renames the topper most folder name in the Report Explorer.

6.3.8 The "Help" Menu

"Help"



Help File

Access the Field Track help file.

Electronic Manual

Load the printable PDF manual. Requires Acrobat to be installed on your machine. If the file is not on your computer you will be asked if you wish to download it. The PDF file size maybe in the order of 3Mb. The electronic manual (PDF) file is also contained on all CD's, so can be copied from this if required.

Online Support



You can access several web services here.

Remote Assistance

With prior permission you can use "Remote Assistance" to gain direct support on your computer other the Internet. Field Track will detect if this is possible and will download the required tools to complete the task. Access through your firewall will be required. Please telephone Co-ordinated Computer Integration if assistance is required.

Field Track News

Download from the Internet recent news items relating to Field Track. Be sure to check this regularly.

Check For Update

Check the Internet for a new version of Field Track over the Internet and proceed to download and install any available new version. Progressing through the update wizard will enable you to see what's new in the upgrade. The update wizard may also download the latest Field Track Internet News file for your review. To complete any update you will specifically need to select the files you wish to upgrade. It is not required to update the help file that regularly, for example.

Send Feedback Email

Send a feedback/support email directly to Co-ordinated Computer Integration.

Co-ordinated Computer Integration

Field Track can be branded to any company, or business. Your copy may display the company name from where you purchased Field Track. This menu option allows you access to their information and further links and news.

Register Field Track 'Client'

Register the fully working version of Field Track. This does NOT register "Professional" features. Follow instructions to register Field Track.

Registration

Register Field Track 'Professional'

Field Track Professional is part of the "Field Track User Club", which is a yearly subscription service. The "Professional" version will only remain active as long as you remain a member of the Field Track User Club. Field Track "Professional" and membership to the "Field Track User Club" is only available to fully registered users of "Field Track - Client". This option does not register you to the Professional version. To register for a Professional licence file you simply need to purchase a subscription.

Field Track User Club

Registration Status

This will detail your current status of registration, expiry dates, or how many further trial days remain on the demo trial period.

Release History

Release version history of Field Track. Be sure to read the latest changes made to Field Track here after each upgrade.

About

Field Track contact details and version/build numbers.

6.4 Adding/Editing Records

6.4.1 Main Add/Edit Interface

6.4.1.1 Application Entry Basics

Application Entry Basics

Unlike the original version of Field Track the new version has been designed specify for data entry speed. Attaining this speed, however requires some degree of understanding how things work. A basic run through is available on the <u>Application Entry Overview</u> page.

Initial entry confusion may exist due to trying to much at once, or the wealth of available options. Reduce your learning curve by following the below basic rules:

• Only use "Stock Control" when absolutely necessary; i.e., complex stock monitoring, or price averaging.

There is no point entering a seed bag into stock when you are going to use it all on one field. Price averaging is useful if you purchase several tonnes of fertiliser and come the time to apply it you run out and have to buy in an extra few tonnes and need the price across all the applications to be averaged.

Review stock control at: Stock Control Overview

- Have all your fields entered to use "Batch Processing" to full advantage. Batch Processing is the first skill to learn.
- An application only needs a Product Name, price and rate.
- Use "Total Product" and "Total Cost" and let Field Track work out the price/unit and rate. It will be far more accurate.
- Do not worry about using the "Application Mix" function until you understand basic data entry. There is limited gain in data entry speed using this feature.
- The "Pricing Database" is simply a list of products and prices. It is not stock control.
- Only enter the information you need to, or want. It is easier to enter more information the more knowledgeable you are about the software.

Making A Start

The first lesson to learn is what **IS** required for an application entry. Field Track only needs a "Product" to create an entry but to extend this a little further a price and rate make for better records.

Chemical Records Suppl	ementary (Chemical), Buffer Zone, A	Application Mill Batch Processing Problems
Start Date 01/06/2003	End 5 01/06/2003 5	Price/Unit 🚺 🖸 🔤
Times 21:14:58	21:14:58 Confirm your	Applied Rate 0
Product Type	product choice if flashing	g <u>Unit Value</u>
Product		Area Applied 5.65
Reason	Un-link stock	st/Area Total Cost Total Product
Growth Stage		
Operator	Vater Volume	Storage &
Spread Cost 1	<u>Machine</u>	
Notes View field notes	Weather 2	Select types of weather

If a "Product" is not entered then pressing "Apply" will do nothing. Field Track checks for a product and if none is found the entry will not occur, though all the other data may get deleted.

Type in a "Product", enter a price and rate and press "Apply". Application will be entered. This is as simple as Field Track gets. If you read the <u>Application Entry Overview</u> you will see that your application goes into the "Application Mix" and then through your "Batch Processing". At the end of this you will be asked if you wish to clear the "Application Mix". In most cases the answer will be "Yes".

Once you type in your product you may see a flashing label along the bottom of the window:

Fields:	1	Area:	5.65		2		9	ø.		
Some entries not in database records - Click Here!					<u>H</u> elp	<u>G</u> roup	Apply	App. <u>M</u> ix	<u>P</u> lan	<u>C</u> lose
				0%						

This is informing you that the product you entered currently does not exist in the product subdatabase. This means that the product will not be available for quick selection the next time you want to enter the product. If you continue to enter new information, for example; a new operator, or reason, etc then Field Track will automatically add this information to the flashing label. This information system will get wiped if you press "Apply" for the application. If you click the flashing label before this you will have the option to add all the new entries into their respective databases quickly. Check out <u>Filling Your Information Databases</u> for more information.

Summary

At its basic level Field Track allows you to enter a product, price, rate and press "Apply". If you understand this we can move onto more complex operations.

A Little Quicker

To speed up your application input you need to learn how to use <u>Batch Processing</u>. Batch processing allows you to apply the same application entry to more than one field. Batch processing is also where you can tailor different field application areas, dates, times and other information specific to the field. Your batch system is quite simple with a full field list on the top and the fields you are about to apply to in the bottom list. Clicking on a field in the top list places it in the bottom list.

🚰 Add/E dit App	lication					? _	
		Edi t	: Seed Record	ls			
Seed Records	Supplementary	(Seed) Ap	olication Mix Batch Proce	essing 📴	tures		
Drag a column he	eader here to group	that column					<u> </u>
Field Name		Δ	Area Present Crop		Variety		F
L Behind Farm			5.6500 Peas				
L Behind Farm B 👘			1.6000 Sugar Beet				
L Busby Stoop 👘			13.8000 Winter Wheat		Consort		L
L Camp A			8.9000 Winter Wheat				Ļ
▲							•
Field Name	Δ	Seed Area	Seed Start Date Seed Start Tir	me Seed End	Date Seed Fin	ish Time	
L Behind Farm		5.6500					
			June 2003 ▶ M T W T F S S 26 27 28 29 30 31 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15]			
Geed Area:	5.65		16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 1 2 3 4 5 6		Delete	Reset	
elds: 1	Area:	5.65	Clear		pply App. <u>Mix</u>	Plan I	<u>C</u> lose
			0%				

Set up your batch fields at any stage in the application entry and when you select "Apply" the application is entered on all the respective fields.

The power of the batch system becomes evident when you enter a "Total Product" and/or "Total Cost", as Field Track will alter the rate and price to make sure that the total is correct regardless of alterations you make in the batch processing list.

Entering a four chemical tank mix means you enter each chemical's information and press "Apply". With the batch processing system set each application will be entered to each field in one operation. Using "Application Mix" would not speed up the operation.

Using the batch processing system effectively will allow you to remain in an "Add" system to keep entering your data. Simply by moving fields into and out of your batch list you can enter a lot of information quickly.

When using "Batch Processing" you will see the "Batch Fields" button flash. The flashing informs you that the batch list is either not on the field you entered the "Add" system from, or the batch list has more than one entry. It simply informs you that the batch list has been altered, so be careful you

J	Price/Unit		0_0
	Applied Rate		0
	<u>Unit Value</u>		•
X	Area Applied		5.65
		🚡 Bat	ch Fields
Cost/Are	a Total		Total Product
	0	0 🗌 🛛	0

do not enter the wrong application to the wrong field.

Summary

From the basic level using the "Batch Processing" system you have a powerful system to vastly improve the speed in which you can complete your records.

<u>Putting It All Together</u>

Once you have grasped the function of "Batch Processing" it is time to consider "<u>Application Mix</u>". This is basically what you would understand as a "Tank Mix". In Field Track however, it is possible using <u>The "Options" Menu</u> "Advanced Editing" to apply more than one cost type at once. Thus you could enter a sprayer operation cost as you enter your chemical application. A little more useful than simply a tank mix, thus the slight name change.

"Application Mix" works quite simply, though it can be confusing if you do not fully understand it. Explaining it is best done by example:

- You intend to enter a 3 chemical tank mix.
- Set up your batch processing options.
- Enter the first chemical's information and select "Apply Mix". This places the information in the "Application Mix" list.
- Enter your second chemical and select "Apply Mix".
- Enter your final (3rd) chemical of the mix. You now have two possible ways to proceed. You can select "Apply" and Field Track will apply everything currently in your "Application Mix" list, as well as the application currently entered (your 3rd chemical). You could also select "App Mix", however to apply all these chemicals to the field(s) you would need to view the "<u>Application Mix</u>" and select "Apply" from within this feature.

The true advantage of "Application Mix" is all applications get the same tank mix number, which can be used for tracking purposes later, however the date of application can be used for the same purpose. "Application Mixes" can also be saved for later use.

When you select "Apply" Field Track will ask if you wish to clear the Application Mix list. 99% of the time you will select "Yes" and clear the list ready for your next input. This gives you a clean slate to work from. On the odd occasion you may select "No". Why? Well imgaine we entered the above 3 chemicals but we also wanted to apply them, plus another chemical (making it a 4 chemical mix) to

another set of fields. To highlight the feature more imagine one of the chemical's wants its rate altering. Selecting "No" to the clearing of the "Application Mix" means it remains ready for application. Correct your "Batch Processing" list by deleting the fields you do not want and adding the fields you do want. Remember Field Track will not allow an empy batch list, so add a field you want and delete those you do not want. Add more fields if required. Now go to the "Application Mix" list and alter one of the rates. If another chemical is to be added then simply enter the details as if you were working on the last step in the above 3 chemical mix example.

Summary

Test out each function of Field Track's data entry system to better understand their function. It is a relatively open system and everyone can learn it a different way. The basic concept is simply a set of rules and how you apply these rules to your data entry is an individual learning process. The basic concept can be reviewed at <u>Application Entry Overview</u>. In its simplest form Field Track doesn't require a lot of information. To gain real speed with data entry then a complete understanding of how "Batch Processing" and "Applicaton Mix" integrate must be learnt.

6.4.1.2 Application Entry Overview

Application Entry Overview

Field Track has been designed to offer any type of computer user to take advantage of rapid and complex data entry, so please take the time to read this basic overview on how Field Track works when entering in your application costs.

Application Entry Basics
Seed
Fertiliser
Chemical
Misc/Fixed
Filling Your Information Databases

However you add costs, Field Track follows a set pattern, which can be worked several ways.

Adding Records

Fields:	1	Area:	5.65		2		8			
					<u>H</u> elp	<u>G</u> roup	Apply	Арр. <u>М</u> іх	<u>P</u> lan	<u>C</u> lose
				0%						

Apply

This button will apply all 'active' entries directly to the field(s), as well as anything in your "Application Mix" list. Once the records have been added to the system you will be asked if you wish to clear your current "Application Mix" list.

App. Mix (Application Mix)

Enters all 'active' entries to the "Application Mix" list and will clear fields ready for the next input data.

Plan

Enters all 'active' entries to the "Planner" and follows the same pattern as the "Apply" option regarding the "Application Mix" list.

How Application Costs Are Applied



Application Costs:

This is especially important when dealing with "Advanced Editing". If the application cost has a "Product" entered then the details will go to the "Application Mix" list. For example if you only enter a chemical product then only the chemical details will go to the "Application Mix" list. If you entered a chemical product and also entered a misc. cost product then both would go to the "Application Mix" list.

Application Mix:

All products, regardless how you entered them route through the "Application Mix" list. The "Application Mix" list is not automatically deleted after your application entry and you will be asked whether you wish to clear it ready for the next application.

"Tank Mix" and "Application Mix" are interchangeable terms in Field Track.

Batch Fields:

All products in the "Application Mix" list go through your batch field list and finally to the field records, or the Planner.

Stock Control Or Not To Stock Control

That is the question. Imagine you have a single 500Kg bag of seed. Do you enter this into stock, which would require a product creation and then a link to a stock item? There is no reason you cannot do this by simply entering a "Total Product" of "500". Enter the "Total Cost" and finally select the fields you applied the seed to in "Batch Processing" if applied to more than one field. Fill in any other detail; for example crop type, variety, Dressing, etc. Job done. Keep it simple.

Cost Figures

0	Price/Unit	0 🔤 🔤
	Applied Rate	0
	<u>Unit Value</u>	
X	Area Applied	5.65
		🐚 Batch Fields
Cost/Area	a Total	
	0 🔤 📔	

Field Track integrates your cost figures directly with batch processing (multiple fields). Whatever figures you enter here will present results based on the fields in your batch processing system.

You can enter in your rate and price/unit and see the total costs, or you can enter a total cost and total product to see the resulting price/unit and rate based on the fields in your batch processing system.

You do not *have* to use stock control if the requirement, or use is limited. Stock control is mainly used for complex stock stores, as well as averaging the cost across fields and applications.

Stock Control

Entering Records Simply

Enter your product and cost details and press "Apply". Your details will go to the "Application Mix" list and then route through your "Batch Field" list and finally go to the field records. Pressing "Plan" will have a similar effect but the end result will be the "Planner".

If you have "Advanced Editing" active then if you enter a chemical and misc. cost entry then both will follow the same path. There is no need to enter chemical, apply it and then enter your misc. cost. Both can be done together and when complete pressing "Apply" will apply both at once. Field Track will only enter details if a "Product" is entered. For example entering no "Product" for "Fertiliser" and entering a "Rate" will mean the fertiliser cost is not added to the field records. In "Seed" either a "Product", or a "Crop Type" may exist to have Field Track decide if it should enter the details.

After Field Track has entered your costs you will be asked whether you wish to clear your "Application Mix" list. Selecting "Yes" will give you a clean slate for applying your next application cost(s). If you altered your batch field list, then it is important to review your changes if you intend to apply further costs, as it can be easy to start applying the wrong applications to the wrong fields. The "Batch Fields" button will flash if Field Track thinks you have altered your batch field list.



Getting A Little More Complex

Let's say we want to apply x chemical to one field and apply x and y chemicals to another field, or fields.

Select your first chemical (x) and details and press "Apply". When Field Track asks to clear your "Application Mix" list you select "No". Enter your next chemical product (y). Go to your batch

processing and select the 'other' fields and remove this field you have just entered the chemical to. Now press "Apply" and you will have added both x and y chemicals to the second(s) field but only x chemical to the first field, as per your first press of the "Apply" button.

Thinking "Tank Mix"

Field Track does not 'add' records like you think of them in the 'field'. Each chemical record is in fact an individual entry, however using the "Application Mix" list, applications will be given an application number based on this list. All products in a single "Application Mix" list will have the same number. All entries on the field will have a unique 'Batch' number. The batch number relates to similar products on different fields and the "App.Mix" number relates to all applications applied together regardless of field.

If you understand a tank mix then you can enter product details and press "App. Mix" and then enter your next product and continue to fill the "Application Mix" list.

To apply the "Application Mix" either press "Apply" on the last product entered, or go to your "Application Mix" list and press "Apply" there. The first routine will apply all the applications in the "Application Mix" list plus the one you just entered. The latter approach will only apply all the applications in the "Application Mix" list.

"Tank Mix" and "Application Mix" are interchangeable terms in Field Track.

The "Application Mix" list can be edited for different rates and can be used as a fst way to enter slightly changing data to different batch fields.

Seed Fertiliser Chemical

6.4.1.3 Filling Your Information Databases

Information Sub Databases

Field Track maintains a collection of sub information databases from which you can extract information to fill in your application records. For example operators, machines, products, etc.

Field Track provides dropdown lists for you to select items from either using the mouse, or directly typing into the edit box available. Field Track will attempt to find the correct entry.

If there	f there is not an entry in the list, as per your typing, Field Track will flash a warning about this:									
Fields:	1	Area:	5.65		2		9		٩	
Some e	Some entries not in database records - Click Here! <u>Help Group Apply App. Mix Plan Close</u>								<u>C</u> lose	
	0%									

This allows you to continue entering records and not have to worry about whether you need to enter these missing entries.

You can press the flashing red text to access what maybe missing from your information databases:

atabase records not lis				
lame	Δ	Detail		
Chemical Operator Database		Michael		
Г	×		×	.
	🕒 Quick Add	🕒 🛆	🐹 <u>D</u> elete	<u>I, C</u> lose

Quick Add

This will add all the entries to the respective information databases without asking you for further information. You can edit entries at a later stage through the respective editing system(s).

Add

This will only add those entries selected to the respective information databases, however it will open the respective editing system for each item, so you can confirm each entry, as well as add further information.

Delete

Deletes entries from the 'Missing' database.

The 'Missing' database will clear once you apply your application regardless of what you may do here.

6.4.1.4 Seed

Seed Application

Application Entry Basics

Application Entry Overview

Application Mix

Batch Processing

Filling Your Information Databases

Seed Records

Seed Reco	ords Supplementary (Se	ed) Applicatio	on Mix Batch Pro	cessing Pictu	TBS
Date		ind 01706/2003	15	Price/Unit	
Start Time	20:12:19 ÷	ſ	Confirm your	Applied Rate	0 🗌 🔄
Finish Time	20:12:19 ÷		product hoice if flashing	<u>Unit Value</u>	
Product				Area Applied	5.65
<u>Crop Type</u>			n-link stock control cost/Area	Total 0	Batch Fields
<u>Crop Variety</u>					
<u>Dressing</u>		onfirm your dressing			
<u>Operator</u>		choice if flashing	of we	ather	
<u>Machine</u>		ا 🔁 🗩	5		
🧾 Main Cr 📃 Spread	op Type Cost 1 🗲		Notes View fie notes		

* Underlined labels denote that the label has a function if clicked on. In most cases this will be access to the underlying database it references.

Product

Stock Control

This is a new option in Field Track and allows you to create and use a seed stock product. "Crop Type" and "Variety" can be used as alternatives without "Product".

Product	Oilseed Rape	_ 🔁 🔁	🐹 Q	h
---------	--------------	--------------	-----	---

The buttons to the right of all "Product" options are:

Fill Product Details

Because of how the "Product" and "Stock" system function and integrate this button confirms your choice of product and fills the required details into your application cost. Using the underlined "Product" label to access the product database and using the "Use" button gives full confirmation of your choice. This button will flash when you are required to confirm your choice.

Stock Item Reference

This details the Stock Item Reference number, thus detailing the product is linked to a stock inventory item.

Delete Stock Link

This will unlink any currently linked stock inventory item if you wish to use the product details but not engage stock control for this costing.

Season Comparison

This option will display all products of the same name across all seasons and will present a handy price comparison list.

)ate 🛛 🗠	Field Name	Price/Unit	Rate/Area	Units	Product
- Season : 2003	3-2004				-
21/06/2004	L House Front B	3.26	0.25	Litres	Toppel
21/06/2004	L Behind Farm	3.26	0.25	Litres	Toppel
21/06/2004	L Waterhouse B	3.26	0.1	Litres	Toppel
21/06/2004	L Waterhouse A	3.26	0.1	Litres	Toppel
22/06/2004	P Big Field A	3.26	0.1	Litres	Toppel
22/06/2004	N/L Behind Farm	3.26	0.1	Litres	Toppel
22/06/2004	N/L Camp	3.26	0.1	Litres	Toppel
22/06/2004	L Camp B & C	3.26	0.1	Litres	Toppel
22/06/2004	P Mill Front	3.26	0.1	Litres	Toppel
22/06/2004	S 8 Ings	3.26	0.1	Litres	Toppel
22/06/2004	S 7 Hillside	3.26	0.1	Litres	Toppel
22/06/2004	S 6 16 Acre	3.26	0.1	Litres	Toppel
22/06/2004	S 4 Clamp Field	3.26	0.1	Litres	Toppel
22/06/2004	S 3 Low Swaleside	3.26	0.1	Litres	Toppel
22/06/2004	S 1a 9Acre	3.26	0.1	Litres	Toppel
Season : 2002	2-2003				
18/09/2002	L Waterhouse A	9.78	0.25	Litres	Toppel
18/09/2002	P Mill Front	9.78	0.25	Litres	Toppel
1					

Main Crop Type

Application records are not held in the same database as the field records, so checking this option makes sure that your entry here will affect the field's record as well.

Spread Cost

This allows you to spread the application cost across any number of years. Stock controlled items cannot be spread across multiple years.

Cost Figures

]	Price/Unit	0	9
	Applied Rate	0	
	<u>Unit Value</u>		•
X	Area Applied	5.65	
		🐚 Batch Fields	
Cost/Area	Total (-
(0	

Field Track integrates your cost figures directly with batch processing (multiple fields). Whatever figures you enter here will present results based on the fields in your batch processing system.

You can enter in your rate and price/unit and see the total costs, or you can enter a total cost and total product to see the resulting price/unit and rate based on the fields in your batch processing system.

Buttons available are:

Pricing Database

A simple database which allows you to store prices. **Provided for earlier versions of Field Track** and is not a stock control system.

Seed Rate Calculator

Handy seed rate calculator using the Thousand Grain Weight system.

Area Applied

When adding a field application the "Area Applied" system is routed through "Batch Processing":

Batch Processing

Part Field Applications

You can directly edit the applied area when editing an existing application record.

Field Track maintains an application's "Cost/Area" by storing the full field's area, so part field costs will always calculate the "Cost/Area" on the field's whole area to maintain correct main screen costing displays. You can edit the application's internal record of this if it gets out of synch with the field by clicking on the "Area Applied" label when editing an application.

Batch Fields

This button will flash to inform you that you have altered your batch processing records.

Supplemental y (Beeu)	
Seed Records Supplementary (Seed) Applicati	ion Mix Batch Processing Pictures
Ingredients	Seeds/SqM 0
	Plants/SqM 0
	Ears/SqM 0
Seller	Establishment 0
Manufacturer	Maff Number
Hazard	Invoice
Soil Condition	Comments
Precautions	

Supplementary (Seed)

* Underlined labels denote that the label has a function if clicked on. In most cases this will be access to the underlying database it references.

Enter supplementary seed information.

Application Entry Overview

Batch Processing

Adding Records

Fields:	1	Area:	5.65		2		6	<		
					<u>H</u> elp	<u>G</u> roup	Apply	App. <u>M</u> ix	<u>P</u> lan	<u>C</u> lose
				0%						

Your application entry system offers some information, as well as various ways to add information to your fields:

Information:

Field Track details how many fields are in your batch processing list and the total area for the relevant cost type.

Buttons:

Help

This will display this help file.

Apply

This button will apply all 'active' entries directly to the field(s), as well as anything in your "Application Mix" list. Once the records have been added to the system you will be asked if you wish to clear your current "Application Mix" list. An 'active' entry is any record with a "Product" (or in the case of seed, a crop type). If "Advanced Editing" is engaged it is possible to enter more than one application type at once.

App. Mix (Application Mix)

Enters all 'active' entries to the "Application Mix" and will clear fields ready for the next input data. An 'active' entry is any record with a "Product" (or in the case of seed, a crop type). If "Advanced Editing" is engaged it is possible to enter more than one application type at once.

Plan

Enters all 'active' entries to the "Application Planner". The "Application Planner" will hold the information until you wish to apply it to the field. An 'active' entry is any record with a "Product" (or in the case of seed, a crop type). If "Advanced Editing" is engaged it is possible to enter more than one application type at once.

Close

Closes the Add/Edit window. Field Track will query you if it thinks you have unsaved data in the Application Mix, or records don't appear to be saved. You can get false positives here for example if you apply the costs but don't clear the "Application Mix" list.

Editing Records

Batch: Tank:	653	L Waterhouse A - Winter Wheat - Madrigal	2	K	D	4		
			<u>H</u> elp	<u>G</u> roup	<u>U</u> pdate	Арр. <u>М</u> іх	<u>P</u> lan	<u>C</u> lose
		0%						

Information:

Field Track details the field name of the application, as well as the "Batch" and "Tank" numbers. These numbers can be altered to either integrate into, or remove the application from another batch, or app. mix. "Tank" relates to the "Application Mix".

Batch/App. Mix?

Buttons:

Group

This allows you to alter the price of all products with the same name in the same season, or between two dates. This option is not available if the product is controlled by stock. Be careful with products spread across more than one year, as spread events are not altered with this option. This feature can be

useful for those users who deal with buying groups.

Update

This will update the application's information. If the application is part of a larger batch collection you will have the option to better tell Field Track exactly what to update.

Batch Updates

6.4.1.5 Fertiliser

Fertiliser Application

Application Entry Basics

Application Entry Overview

Application Mix

Batch Processing

Filling Your Information Databases

Fertiliser Records

Fertiliser R	ecords Suppler	nentary (Fertiliser)	Application Mix	Batch Processing	Pictures
Date	Start 01/06/2003	End 5 01/06/2003	Б	Price/Unit	
Start Time	20:40:29	÷	Confirm your	Applied Rate	0
Finish Time	20:40:29		product <u>choice if flashing</u>	<u>Unit Value</u>	
Product		<u>-</u>] 🖉 🔄 💆 [Area Applied	5.65
<u>Reason</u>		<u>-</u>	Un-link stock control	:/Area Total	Batch Fields Cost Total Product
<u>Seller</u>		<u>-</u>			
<u>Operator</u>		Storage &] <u>Notes</u>	View field	
<u>Machine</u>		Equipment -	ᡛ᠖᠆ᢅ᠘	notes	
Spread	Cost 1 🚖	lecolds			
	elect types of weather				

* Underlined labels denote that the label has a function if clicked on. In most cases this will be access to the underlying database it references.

Product

Stock Control			
	-		
Product	Oilseed Rape		🕺 🔍 👔

The buttons to the right of all "Product" options are:

Fill Product Details

Because of how the "Product" and "Stock" system function and integrate this button confirms your

choice of product and fills the required details into your application cost. Using the underlined "Product" label to access the product database and using the "Use" button gives full confirmation of your choice. This button will flash when you are required to confirm your choice.

Stock Item Reference

This details the Stock Item Reference number, thus detailing the product is linked to a stock inventory item.

Delete Stock Link

This will unlink any currently linked stock inventory item if you wish to use the product details but not engage stock control for this costing.

Season Comparison

This option will display all products of the same name across all seasons and will present a handy price comparison list.

)ate ∆	Field Name	Price/Unit	Rate/Area	Units	Product
- Season : 2003	3-2004	<u>`</u>			
21/06/2004	L House Front B	3.26	0.25	Litres	Toppel
21/06/2004	L Behind Farm	3.26	0.25	Litres	Toppel
21/06/2004	L Waterhouse B	3.26	0.1	Litres	Toppel
21/06/2004	L Waterhouse A	3.26	0.1	Litres	Toppel
22/06/2004	P Big Field A	3.26	0.1	Litres	Toppel
22/06/2004	N/L Behind Farm	3.26	0.1	Litres	Toppel
22/06/2004	N/L Camp	3.26	0.1	Litres	Toppel
22/06/2004	L Camp B & C	3.26	0.1	Litres	Toppel
22/06/2004	P Mill Front	3.26	0.1	Litres	Toppel
22/06/2004	S 8 Ings	3.26	0.1	Litres	Toppel
22/06/2004	S 7 Hillside	3.26	0.1	Litres	Toppel
22/06/2004	S 6 16 Acre	3.26	0.1	Litres	Toppel
22/06/2004	S 4 Clamp Field	3.26	0.1	Litres	Toppel
22/06/2004	S 3 Low Swaleside	3.26	0.1	Litres	Toppel
22/06/2004	S 1a 9Acre	3.26	0.1	Litres	Toppel
- Season : 2002	2-2003				
18/09/2002	L Waterhouse A	9.78	0.25	Litres	Toppel
18/09/2002	P Mill Front	9.78	0.25	Litres	Toppel
•					E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E

Spread Cost

This allows you to spread the application cost across any number of years. Stock controlled items cannot be spread across multiple years.

Cost Figures

]	Price/Unit	0_0
	Applied Rate	0
	<u>Unit Value</u>	_
×	Area Applied	5.65
		🐚 Batch Fields
Cost/A	rea Total	I Cost Total Product
	0	

Field Track integrates your cost figures directly with batch processing (multiple fields). Whatever figures you enter here will present results based on the fields in your batch processing system.

You can enter in your rate and price/unit and see the total costs, or you can enter a total cost and total product to see the resulting price/unit and rate based on the fields in your batch processing system.

Buttons available are:

Pricing Database

A simple database which allows you to store prices. **Provided for earlier versions of Field Track** and is not a stock control system.

Area Applied

When adding a field application the "Area Applied" system is routed through "Batch Processing": Batch Processing

Part Field Applications

You can directly edit the applied area when editing an existing application record.

Field Track maintains an application's "Cost/Area" by storing the full field's area, so part field costs will always calculate the "Cost/Area" on the field's whole area to maintain correct main screen costing displays. You can edit the application's internal record of this if it gets out of synch with the field by clicking on the "Area Applied" label when editing an application.

Batch Fields

This button will flash to inform you that you have altered your batch processing records.

Supplementary (Fertiliser)

Fertiliser Rec	Cords Supplementary (Fertiliser)	Application Mix Batch Processi	ing Pictures
Ingredients		1	
<u>Growth Stage</u>		1	
Invoice			
N	0	Mg	0
Р	0	Mn	0
К	0	<u>User 1</u>	0
S	0	<u>User 2</u>	0
В	0	<u>User 3</u>	0
Ca	0	<u>User 4</u>	0

* Underlined labels denote that the label has a function if clicked on. In most cases this will be access to the underlying database it references.

Enter supplementary Fertiliser information.

Nutrient analysis figures are gained from here. The "User1" to "4" options allow you to title 4 possible fields to your values. These user labels are global to all fertiliser records.

Your nutrient values must relate to your application rate, as Field Track keeps things simple and open to varied use. Field Track will take your nutrient value and multiple it by the rate to give a total nutrient use. For example Nitram with a N value of 34.5% and applied in Kgs would require a N nutrient value of "0.345" for the calculation to work correctly.

If your <u>General Settings</u> area conversion factor is set to "0.40468564" (the default Hectares to Acres calculation), Field Track will calculate the "Units/Acre" figure and present them in the "Conv" figures when reviewing <u>Fertiliser Analysis</u>.

Applicat	tion Entry Ove	rview								
Applicat	tion Mix									
Batch F	Processing									
Addin	g Records									
Fields:	1	Area:	5.65		2		9	<		
					<u>H</u> elp	<u>G</u> roup	Apply	App. <u>M</u> ix	<u>P</u> lan	<u>C</u> lose
				0%						

Your application entry system offers some information, as well as various ways to add information to your fields:

Information

Field Track details how many fields are in your batch processing list and the total area for the relevant cost type.

Buttons

Help

This will display this help file.

Apply

This button will apply all 'active' entries directly to the field(s), as well as anything in your "Application Mix" list. Once the records have been added to the system you will be asked if you wish to clear your current "Application Mix" list. An 'active' entry is any record with a "Product" (or in the case of seed, a crop type). If "Advanced Editing" is engaged it is possible to enter more than one application type at once.

App. Mix (Application Mix)

Enters all 'active' entries to the "Application Mix" and will clear fields ready for the next input data. An 'active' entry is any record with a "Product" (or in the case of seed, a crop type). If "Advanced Editing" is engaged it is possible to enter more than one application type at once.

Plan

Enters all 'active' entries to the "Application Planner". The "Application Planner" will hold the information until you wish to apply it to the field. An 'active' entry is any record with a "Product" (or in the case of seed, a crop type). If "Advanced Editing" is engaged it is possible to enter more than one application type at once.

Close

Closes the Add/Edit window. Field Track will query you if it thinks you have unsaved data in the Application Mix, or records don't appear to be saved. You can get false positives here for example if you apply the costs but don't clear the "Application Mix" list.

Editing Records

Batch: (Tank:	653	L Waterhouse A - Winter Wheat - Madrigal	2	K	Þ.	4		
			<u>H</u> elp	<u>G</u> roup	<u>U</u> pdate	App. <u>M</u> ix	<u>P</u> lan	<u>C</u> lose
		0%						

Information:
Field Track details the field name of the application, as well as the "Batch" and "Tank" numbers. These numbers can be altered to either integrate into, or remove the application from another batch, or app. mix. "Tank" relates to the "Application Mix".

Batch/App. Mix?

Buttons:

Group

This allows you to alter the price of all products with the same name in the same season, or between two dates. This option is not available if the product is controlled by stock. Be careful with products spread across more than one year, as spread events are not altered with this option. This feature can be useful for those users who deal with buying groups.

Update

This will update the application's information. If the application is part of a larger batch collection you will have the option to better tell Field Track exactly what to update.

Batch Updates

6.4.1.6 Chemical

Chemical Application

Application Entry Basics

Application Entry Overview

Application Mix

Batch Processing

Filling Your Information Databases

Chemical Records

Chemical Record	s Supplement a	ay (Chemical)	Buffer Zone, Au	plication Mor Ba	tch Processing Rictures
Date 01/0	5/2003 <u>15</u>	End 01/06/2003	15	Price/Unit	0_0
Times 21:14	1:58 🕂	21:14:58	Confirm your	Applied Rate	0
Product Type		•	product choice if flashing	<u>Unit Value</u>	
Product		•	á 🔉	Area Applied	5.65
Reason		_	Un-link stock control cost/4	Area Total (Batch Fields Cost Total Product
Growth Stage		_			
Operator		•	Water Volume		Storage &
📃 Spread Cost 🛛	1 🔶		<u>Machine</u>		Equipment records
Notes View field notes]			elect types f weather	

* Underlined labels denote that the label has a function if clicked on. In most cases this will be access to the underlying database it references.

Product



The buttons to the right of all "Product" options are:

Fill Product Details

Because of how the "Product" and "Stock" system function and integrate this button confirms your

choice of product and fills the required details into your application cost. Using the underlined "Product" label to access the product database and using the "Use" button gives full confirmation of your choice. This button will flash when you are required to confirm your choice.

Stock Item Reference

This details the Stock Item Reference number, thus detailing the product is linked to a stock inventory item.

Delete Stock Link

This will unlink any currently linked stock inventory item if you wish to use the product details but not engage stock control for this costing.

Season Comparison

This option will display all products of the same name across all seasons and will present a handy price comparison list.

)ate ∆	Field Name	Price/Unit	Rate/Area	Units	Product
- Season : 2003	3-2004	<u>`</u>			
21/06/2004	L House Front B	3.26	0.25	Litres	Toppel
21/06/2004	L Behind Farm	3.26	0.25	Litres	Toppel
21/06/2004	L Waterhouse B	3.26	0.1	Litres	Toppel
21/06/2004	L Waterhouse A	3.26	0.1	Litres	Toppel
22/06/2004	P Big Field A	3.26	0.1	Litres	Toppel
22/06/2004	N/L Behind Farm	3.26	0.1	Litres	Toppel
22/06/2004	N/L Camp	3.26	0.1	Litres	Toppel
22/06/2004	L Camp B & C	3.26	0.1	Litres	Toppel
22/06/2004	P Mill Front	3.26	0.1	Litres	Toppel
22/06/2004	S 8 Ings	3.26	0.1	Litres	Toppel
22/06/2004	S 7 Hillside	3.26	0.1	Litres	Toppel
22/06/2004	S 6 16 Acre	3.26	0.1	Litres	Toppel
22/06/2004	S 4 Clamp Field	3.26	0.1	Litres	Toppel
22/06/2004	S 3 Low Swaleside	3.26	0.1	Litres	Toppel
22/06/2004	S 1a 9Acre	3.26	0.1	Litres	Toppel
- Season : 2002	2-2003				
18/09/2002	L Waterhouse A	9.78	0.25	Litres	Toppel
18/09/2002	P Mill Front	9.78	0.25	Litres	Toppel
•					E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E

Spread Cost

This allows you to spread the application cost across any number of years. Stock controlled items cannot be spread across multiple years.

Cost Figures

]	Price/Unit	0_0
	Applied Rate	0
	<u>Unit Value</u>	
×	Area Applied	5.65
		🐚 Batch Fields
Cost/A	krea Total	
	0 📃	

Field Track integrates your cost figures directly with batch processing (multiple fields). Whatever figures you enter here will present results based on the fields in your batch processing system.

You can enter in your rate and price/unit and see the total costs, or you can enter a total cost and total product to see the resulting price/unit and rate based on the fields in your batch processing system.

Buttons available are:

Pricing Database

A simple database which allows you to store prices. **Provided for earlier versions of Field Track** and is not a stock control system.

Area Applied

When adding a field application the "Area Applied" system is routed through "Batch Processing": Batch Processing

Part Field Applications

You can directly edit the applied area when editing an existing application record.

Field Track maintains an application's "Cost/Area" by storing the full field's area, so part field costs will always calculate the "Cost/Area" on the field's whole area to maintain correct main screen costing displays. You can edit the application's internal record of this if it gets out of synch with the field by clicking on the "Area Applied" label when editing an application.

Batch Fields

This button will flash to inform you that you have altered your batch processing records.

Supplementary (Chemical)

Chemical Records Supplementary (Chemical)	Buffer Zone Application Mix Batch Processing Pictures
Ingredients	Ingredient Type Harvest Interval (Old) Maff Number
Seller	Invoice
Manufacturer	Disposal Methods
Hazard	Methods
Soil Condition	Comments
Precautions	

* Underlined labels denote that the label has a function if clicked on. In most cases this will be access to the underlying database it references.

Enter supplementary Chemical information.

Harvest Interval (Old) is for earlier versions of Field Track and is only provided to display the old information. A new harvest interval system is available under "Supplementary" information when editing a chemical application. Harvest interval is done automatically only through the chemical product when adding a new chemical application.

Buffer Zone

Chemical Records Supplementary (Chemical)	Buffer Zone Application Mix Batch Processing Pictures
Assessor	
Date 01/06/2003 IS	
% Dose	
Watercourse	
Sprayer Star	
Category 🔽	
Buffer Zone?	

* Underlined labels denote that the label has a function if clicked on. In most cases this will be access to the underlying database it references.

The "Buffer Zone" information is entered from the field's record when applying a chemical and can be edited here when editing the chemical.

Adding A Field

A chemical product's harvest interval data will be displayed here only when adding a chemical. The field's final buffer zone information is automatically taken from the field records, however it can be edited after the application has been entered.

Adding A Field Application Entry Overview Application Mix Batch Processing

Adding Records

Fields:	1	Area:	5.65		2		6	<		
					<u>H</u> elp	<u>G</u> roup	Apply	App. <u>M</u> ix	<u>P</u> lan	<u>C</u> lose
				0%						

Your application entry system offers some information, as well as various ways to add information to your fields:

Information

Field Track details how many fields are in your batch processing list and the total area for the relevant cost type.

Buttons

Help

This will display this help file.

Apply

This button will apply all 'active' entries directly to the field(s), as well as anything in your "Application Mix" list. Once the records have been added to the system you will be asked if you wish to clear your current "Application Mix" list. An 'active' entry is any record with a "Product" (or in the case of seed, a crop type). If "Advanced Editing" is engaged it is possible to enter more than one application type at once.

App. Mix (Application Mix)

Enters all 'active' entries to the "Application Mix" and will clear fields ready for the next input data. An 'active' entry is any record with a "Product" (or in the case of seed, a crop type). If "Advanced Editing" is engaged it is possible to enter more than one application type at once.

Plan

Enters all 'active' entries to the "Application Planner". The "Application Planner" will hold the information until you wish to apply it to the field. An 'active' entry is any record with a "Product" (or in the case of seed, a crop type). If "Advanced Editing" is engaged it is possible to enter more than one application type at once.

Close

Closes the Add/Edit window. Field Track will query you if it thinks you have unsaved data in the Application Mix, or records don't appear to be saved. You can get false positives here for example if you apply the costs but don't clear the "Application Mix" list.

Editing Records

Batch: Tank:	653	L Waterhouse A - Winter Wheat - Madrigal	Alternative Help	Group	Dpdate	Арр. Міх	Plan	<u>C</u> lose
		0%						

Information

Field Track details the field name of the application, as well as the "Batch" and "Tank" numbers. These numbers can be altered to either integrate, or remove the application into/from another batch, or app. mix. "Tank" relates to the "Application Mix".

Batch/App. Mix?

Buttons

Group

This allows you to alter the price of all products with the same name in the same season, or between two dates. This option is not available if the product is controlled by stock. Be careful with products spread across more than one year, as spread events are not altered with this option. This feature can be useful for those users who deal with buying groups.

Update

This will update the application's information. If the application is part of a larger batch collection you will have the option to better tell Field Track exactly what to update.

Batch Updates

6.4.1.6.1 Buffer Zones

Field Track Buffer Zones

Field Track uses several methods to integrate buffer zone information into your field application records.

Each field record can be given a complex and standard LERAP buffer zone comment. Each time a chemical application is marked as "Yes" to buffer zone, Field Track will correctly take this information and enter it into all applications to that field with relation to the chemical. This is an automatic feature and can be used to have Field Track enter the LERAP buffer zone information for you.

You can also enter a number; 1, 2, 3, etc into your batch processing field list when entering application records. Field Track will add "Meter" to your number and add this to the LERAP buffer zone for that application on the specific field. This will be added in addition to the above field based LERAP buffer zone information.

Each application can also have a LERAP buffer zone entry, which will go to all field regardless of an other information. This information is in addition to both the above methods. Using this option would mean the chemical buffer zone comment will be added, as well as the batch field option (of entered) and also the field based buffer zone comment (if entered).

This is all slightly an overkill but gives you several possible ways to enter your LERAP information and also use Field Track semi automatic features to save you some time.

6.4.1.7 Misc/Fixed

Misc. & Fixed Cost Applications

Application Entry Basics Application Entry Overview Application Mix Batch Processing Filling Your Information Databases

Misc. & Fixed Cost Records

Misc. cost inputs are placed in your field's gross margin figures. Your fixed costs do not show in your gross margin figures. You can view the field's information including several variations of your fixed costs, however on the main screen(s).

Misc. Reco	ds Application Me. Latch Processing Pictures
Date	Start End 01/06/2003 IS Price/Unit 0
Start Time	21:39:14 Confirm your Applied Rate 0
Finish Time	21:39:14 product Unit Value
Product	Area Applied 13.80
<u>Seller</u>	Un-link stock control cost/Area Total Cost Total Product
<u>Operator</u>	
Invoice	Weather Select types
<u>Machine</u>	Equipment 2 0 4 of weather
<u>Cost Type</u>	
Spread	ost 1

* Underlined labels denote that the label has a function if clicked on. In most cases this will be access to the underlying database it references.

Product

Stock Control			
Product C	Dilseed Rape	_ _	X Q

The buttons to the right of all "Product" options are:

Fill Product Details

Because of how the "Product" and "Stock" system function and integrate this button confirms your choice of product and fills the required details into your application cost. Using the underlined "Product" label to access the product database and using the "Use" button gives full confirmation of your choice. This button will flash when you are required to confirm your choice.

Stock Item Reference

This details the Stock Item Reference number, thus detailing the product is linked to a stock inventory item.

Delete Stock Link

This will unlink any currently linked stock inventory item if you wish to use the product details but not engage stock control for this costing.

Spread Cost

This allows you to spread the application cost across any number of years. Stock controlled items cannot be spread across multiple years.

Cost Figures



Field Track integrates your cost figures directly with batch processing (multiple fields). Whatever figures you enter here will present results based on the fields in your batch processing system.

You can enter in your rate and price/unit and see the total costs, or you can enter a total cost and total product to see the resulting price/unit and rate based on the fields in your batch processing system.

Buttons available are:

Pricing Database

A simple database which allows you to store prices. **Provided for earlier versions of Field Track** and is not a stock control system.

Area Applied

When adding a field application the "Area Applied" system is routed through "Batch Processing":

Batch Processing

Part Field Applications

You can directly edit the applied area when editing an existing application record.

Field Track maintains an application's "Cost/Area" by storing the full field's area, so part field costs will always calculate the "Cost/Area" on the field's whole area to maintain correct main screen costing displays. You can edit the application's internal record of this if it gets out of synch with the field by clicking on the "Area Applied" label when editing an application.

Batch Fields

This button will flash to inform you that you have altered your batch processing records.

Application Entry Overview					
Application Mix					
Batch Processing					

Adding Records

Fields:	1	Area:	5.65		2		0	<		
					<u>H</u> elp	<u>G</u> roup	Apply	App. <u>M</u> ix	<u>P</u> lan	<u>C</u> lose
				0%						

Your application entry system offers some information, as well as various ways to add information to your fields:

Information

Field Track details how many fields are in your batch processing list and the total area for the relevant cost type.

Buttons

Help

This will display this help file.

This button will apply all 'active' entries directly to the field(s), as well as anything in your "Application Mix" list. Once the records have been added to the system you will be asked if you wish to clear your current "Application Mix" list. An 'active' entry is any record with a "Product" (or in the case of seed, a crop type). If "Advanced Editing" is engaged it is possible to enter more than one application type at once.

App. Mix (Application Mix)

Enters all 'active' entries to the "Application Mix" and will clear fields ready for the next input data.

An 'active' entry is any record with a "Product" (or in the case of seed, a crop type). If "Advanced Editing" is engaged it is possible to enter more than one application type at once.

Plan

Enters all 'active' entries to the "Application Planner". The "Application Planner" will hold the information until you wish to apply it to the field. An 'active' entry is any record with a "Product" (or in the case of seed, a crop type). If "Advanced Editing" is engaged it is possible to enter more than one application type at once.

Close

Closes the Add/Edit window. Field Track will query you if it thinks you have unsaved data in the Application Mix, or records don't appear to be saved. You can get false positives here for example if you apply the costs but don't clear the "Application Mix" list.

Editing Records

Batch: Tank:	653	L Waterhouse A - Winter Wheat - Madrigal	2			3/		
			<u>H</u> elp	<u>G</u> roup	<u>U</u> pdate A	рр. <u>М</u> іх	<u>P</u> lan	<u>C</u> lose
		0%						

Information

Field Track details the field name of the application, as well as the "Batch" and "Tank" numbers. These numbers can be altered to either integrate into, or remove the application from another batch, or app. mix. "Tank" relates to the "Application Mix".

Batch/App. Mix?

Buttons

Group

This allows you to alter the price of all products with the same name in the same season, or between two dates. This option is not available if the product is controlled by stock. Be careful with products spread across more than one year, as spread events are not altered with this option. This feature can be useful for those users who deal with buying groups.

Update

This will update the application's information. If the application is part of a larger batch collection you will have the option to better tell Field Track exactly what to update.

Batch Updates

6.4.1.8 Application Mix

Application Mix

Application Mix can also mean 'Tank Mix', however because a Field Track 'mix' can contain any application cost type it is called "App. Mix". For example you can have a mix of x number of chemicals but also an application of a misc. cost for the application of those chemicals." Application Mix" and "Tank Mix" are thus interchangeable terms in Field Track.

Drag a colu	mn heade	ar here to grou	up that column	ation Mix					(1975-44)	
late		Contraction of a second second	Finish Date	Finish Time	Product	1231-52	50200	Cost Typ	pe Produ	ot Type
						_	_			
						24 A			, S	Ĥ

The Application Mix allows some fields to be edited directly.

All

Resets all dates and times as per the currently selected record.

Save

You can save your currently listed Application Mix to either a disk file, or an internal database file for later use.

Load

Load either a disk file, or internal database Application Mix listing. Once loaded you may need to alter some entries to correct them for the fields you are working with. Dates, times and rates for example.

Delete

Delete the selected entry.

Apply

Apply all listed applications to the batched fields. Batch Applications

6.4.1.9 Batch Processing

Batch Processing

Batch processing allows you to apply your records to more than one field and alter specific information regarding each field. For example changing the date specifically in some fields. If the dates and times are blank then Field Track will use the date and times as you entered them in the application entry form, or those in the "Application Mix" list.



The batch processing window consists of two field lists. The top field list is a list of fields taken from your main Field Track screen. The bottom list is a list of fields which you intend to apply your records to.

Each field in the bottom list can be altered for applied area, dates, times, weather and buffer zone. When using "Advanced Editing" you can alter the areas and times specific to the type of application, so for example you can apply a chemical to half the field yet apply a misc.cost to all the field.

Delete

This deletes the selected field from the bottom field list.

Reset

This resets all the times and areas to the default.

All

Moves all the fields in the top list into the bottom list.

The batch processing window shows you the number of fields in the bottom list, as well as the total areas for each application type.

Batch Applications

6.4.1.10 Pictures

Application Pictures



Don't be too dissuaded by the above picture, as you can actually save useful pictures as you add, or edit an application. Pictures are linked to the application's App.Mix (Tank) number, so will display for all related applications. "Professional" users will also have access to using the pictures in a mapping and area measurement tool.

Action

Load Image

Loads an image from disk.

Save To Database

Adding Records

When adding records you use this option to save the image and details to the image list. When you apply the application to the field(s) all images listed will be saved to the pictures database.

Editing Records

Saves the image and details directly to the picture database.

Save To Disk

Save the selected image to a disk file.

Update Database Details

Updates the picture's name and detail in the database records.

Map Measure (Pro)

Takes the currently active image and places it in Map Measure as a background image. This is a "Professional" only feature.

6.4.1.11 Batch Updates

Updating Records

Field Track monitors your records using the "Batch Number" of the application and any changes you make will affect all records depending which update option you choose:

Field Trac	Field Track Batch Edit							
Batch update. Please select one of the below possible batch edit options. Select 'Help' to detail what each option does.								
<u>U</u> pda Rec	Ate Single ord Only	Batch Information Only		Update <u>A</u> ll				
Batch	₽rice Only	<u> B</u> atch Price & Rate ■		♪ Batch <u>R</u> ate 0	nly			
Field Nam	ne	Δ	Product		Date			
L Waterh			Ronilan			/2003		
P Mill Fro			Ronilan			/2003		
S 1a 9Ac	re		Ronilan		15/05	/2003		
3								
	N. 177 N.							
Alter L	Jates/Times/V	Veather On Ba	ten			1		
Alter [Dates/Times/V	√eather On Ap	p. Mix		<mark>&</mark> ∆ <u>H</u> elp	Edit		

The list of fields details which fields this particular product was applied to in the same batch.

Costs spread across more than one year do not offer all the above options, as application costs spread across years have limited editing abilities.

Regardless of the above options, Field Track makes some assumptions about the update. For example it will affect the actual record you are specifically editing in more detail than the rest.

The options are provided, so you can affect one part of a record without altering the rest.

Update Single Record Only

Update only the record you are editing.

Batch Information Only

Alter only the information in all records, however you can tailor some basic information using the **''Edit''** button:

Batch Information Only Details					
Detail	This Field	All Fields			
Date	Image: A state of the state				
End Date	Image: A start of the start	 Image: A start of the start of			
Start Time		 Image: A start of the start of			
Finish Time	Image: A state of the state	 Image: A start of the start of			
Operator	Image: A state of the state	 Image: A set of the set of the			
Weather	Image: A state of the state	 Image: A start of the start of			
Notes	Image: A state of the state	 Image: A set of the set of the			
Product/Stock Code	Image: A state of the state	 Image: A set of the set of the			
Machine	Image: A state of the state	 Image: A set of the set of the			

Here you can direct if this information is updated in this field only, or all fields. Some of the database fields Field Track alters are below:

Date End Date Start Time Finish Time StockDate Weather Notes Operator Machine Soil_Cond Seller Product Crop Type Variety Dressing HGroup Ingredients Precaution Maff Invoice Comment Manu Stock Code, etc, etc.

Field Track will also update some information on the application record you are editing regardless of your batch editing selection. Field Track will also attempt to detect a product change with stock control and will batch edit the price and costing information change to all batched records. You will be informed of this detection in the batch update selection requester.

Update All

Update all records completely.

Batch Price Only

Only alters the price in all records. Not available when editing a stock controlled record, however it is possible to effectively get around this restriction and alter your records adversely. For example unlinking the stock item from the record and then updating the price may have adverse results. If you are unsure then take the record out of the batch and give the application a new batch number.

Field Track will always update all information on the application record you are editing regardless of your batch editing selection. Field Track will also attempt to detect a product change with stock control and will batch edit the price and costing information change to all batched records. You will be informed of this detection in the batch update selection requester.

Batch/App. Mix?

Batch Price & Rate

Alters the price and rate in all the records. Above stock related points also relate to this option. The same 'issues' exist as when using the "Batch Price Only" option.

Field Track will always update all information on the application record you are editing regardless of your batch editing selection. Field Track will also attempt to detect a product change with stock control and will batch edit the price and costing information change to all batched records. You will be informed of this detection in the batch update selection requester.

Batch Rate Only

Only edit the rate in all the records. The same 'issues' exist as when using the "Batch Price Only" option.

Field Track will always update all information on the application record you are editing regardless of your batch editing selection. Field Track will also attempt to detect a product change with stock control and will batch edit the price and costing information change to all batched records. You will be informed of this detection in the batch update selection requester.

Edit

Batch Info	ormation Only Details	
Detail	This Field	All Fields
Date	Image: A state of the state	
End Date	Image: A start of the start	
Start Time		
Finish Time		
Operator		Image: A start of the start
Weather		Image: A state of the state
Notes		Image: A start of the start
Product/Stock Code	Image: A state of the state	Image: A start of the start
Machine		~

You can selectively adjust how some information is updated when using the "**Batch Information Only**" button. This requires alteration before pressing the "**Batch Information Only**" button.

Alter Dates/Times/Weather On Batch

This runs a procedure after your original request and makes all the dates, times and weather data the same across all the batch. Useful when you are updating "Planner" records. Using this feature will not correctly alter a field's harvest interval date and will require all fields to have their harvest interval dates reset and checked on the main screen menu option.

Alter Dates/Times/Weather On App.Mix

This runs a procedure after your original request and makes all the dates, times and weather data the same across all the application mix entries. Useful when you are updating "Planner" records. Using this feature will not correctly alter a field's harvest interval date and will require all fields to have their harvest interval dates reset and checked on the main screen menu option.

Technical Update Information

Field Track's update process is a complex subject to explain, as several issues affect what and how things are updated. Apart from the obvious selections presented by the update requester Field Track also watches which field it is editing. For example if you select the "Rate Only" update Field Track will edit the rate on all records in the batch, however it will also edit the complete information in the record that relates to the field and application you are actually editing. This means if you altered the "Notes" for the application and selected "Rate Only" batch update option, all the batch entries will have the same "Rate/Area" and the application you are currently editing will get updated with the "Note" field changes - none of the other applications will reflect your "Note" change.

6.4.1.12 Batch/App. Mix?

Batch & Tank Numbers

"Tank" is an interchangeable term with "Application Mix" throughout Field Track.

Batch:	85	
Tank:		

Each application record is given two reference numbers:

Batch

The batch number links all the single application across all fields. For example an application of "Roundup" batched to more than one field will have the same batch number.

Tank ("Application Mix")

This number links all application applied in the same "Application Mix" across all fields. For example an application of "Roundup" and an application of "Spray Operation" can have the same "Application Mix" number across all fields. The two examples here would have two different "Batch" numbers.

You can alter both numbers to give them the same number as another application, or create a new number to take them out of the batch.

It can sometimes be an advantage to give an application a different batch number, for example, if the rate, or price/unit have altered compared to the rest of the records in the batch, removing it from the batch will stop you inadvertently resetting the figures to another application's figures at a later stage.



Edit the number to match an existing application record, or give your application a new number respectively.

6.4.1.13 Weather

Weather Requester

You can select default wind speeds, or enter your own speed and direction through the Field Track weather selector.



Speed (MPH)	Detail	Force	Normal	Observable
less than 1	Calm	0	Smoke rises vertically	Trees perfectly still
1-3	Light air	1	Smoke drifts with air, weather vanes inactive	Birds circle overhead
4 - 7	Light breeze	2	Weather vanes active, wind felt on face, leaves rustle	Faint rustling in trees
8-12	Gentle breeze	3	Leaves & small twigs move, light flags extend	Gentle breeze
13 - 18	Moderate breeze	4	Small branches sway, dust & loose paper blows about	NOAA continues to say: 10-15
19 - 24	Fresh breeze	5	Small trees sway, waves break on inland waters	Parking lot begins to fill
25 - 31	Strong breeze	6	Large branches sway, umbrellas difficult to use	Short gusts, long lulls
✓Ind Direction	Select your wind direction		Enter your exact wind speed	L L L S C

If there is a user defined speed entered this will be used and Field Track will fill in the detail depending which wind speed scale your speed falls within. If you have a wind direction selected this will also be used.

To enter a wind direction only select your direction and press "RETURN", or the underlined label above your selection.

To quickly enter a wind speed scale double-click on the required scale to fill in your weather details.

You can copy your current weather details to all other applications in an "Advanced Editing" system by double-clicking the weather memo on the main add/edit screen.

"Sat" gives you access to the "Satellite Map" system to view satellite images available on the Internet.

(Professional Users Only).

6.4.2 Income Records

6.4.2.1 Main Income

Main Income

Earlier versions of Field Track employed a 'projection' system for a field's main income. It assumed that your currently calculated sales price was the same for the whole field's yield.

The latest version of Field Track does things differently, so income appears to go 'up' the more you sell and should be a little more understandable, however it no longer (currently) takes account of a field's yield variations. This may be altered in later version upgrades.

Each field can be given a "Sales Crop Type". As you sell a "Sales Crop" then each field with the same 'type' will have its main income altered.

All Application	🛐 Main Inc	ome <mark>Seco</mark>	ondary/k	lisc In	come	
Sale Crop Type		<u>Area Tota</u>	<u>al:</u>	0.00		
Feed Wheat		👻 Area %: 🛛		0.00		
Total Income:	6000.00	Income//	Area: 43	34.78		
Drag a column	header here to	group that co	olumn			
Date 🛆 B	uyer		Units Sole	H I	Units	Pr
10/08/2001 IN	N Store			480.00	Tonnes	
			4	\$80.00		
•						▶
Current Selling Pri	ice 7	75.00		C	Ľ	×

The main income list is **NOT** field specific and simply details all shipments of that specific "Sales Crop Type" sold.

The Main Income system can use one of two types of calculations: Area Based (default), or "Area Based. You can access Field Track's configuration system to switch either system on, or off: Main Income

Area Based is the default, however, the principle behind the calculation is the same.

As you sell a main income crop type, Field Track totals up the field areas for all fields with the same "Sales Crop Type" and then deduces how much this field is as a percentage of the total area. The field is then given an income of that percentage of the total income from that "Sales Crop Type". For example you sell £100 worth of grain and two fields of 50 acres each are allocated to your sales crop type. Field Track will deduce each field is 50% of the total sales and will give each field £50 worth of the total sales. A very basic example but that's how it works.

The "Area Total" of any "Sales Crop Type" is not stored by Field Track. You can click on the underlined "Area Total" to see what the total area is of the current sales crop.

Adding/Editing Income

🚰 Add/Edit Income	? <u>_</u> □×						
Add/Edit Main Income Records							
Main Income Records							
Date 03/04/2003 IS Sale Crop Image: Crop Image: Crop Buyer Image: Crop Image: Crop Notes Image: Crop Image: Crop	Price/Unit 0 Units Sold 0 <u>Unit Value</u> Total Income						
0.0000							
0 Area: 0.0000							
	<u>H</u> elp <u>Apply</u> 0%						

Total income is based on "Price/Unit" multiplied by "Units Sold".

Due to the way Main Income is calculated the figures are NOT altered when you upgrade from earlier versions of Field Track. You will need to re-select a "Sales Crop Type" in every field to have Field Track re-calculate your main income to the new system. It is not required that old records be altered however, if you are happy with them.

6.4.2.2 Secondary & Misc. Income

Secondary & Misc Income

Main Income	Secondary/Misc Income	
Туре	Δ	
Date 🔺	Buyer	Units Sold U
- Type : Secon	dary	
10/08/2001	Min of Agr	20.00 H
		(20.00)
		20.00
•		►
		<mark>6 🛛 🔾</mark>

Secondary and misc. income are field specific, so what is listed here relates directly to the current field only. The list is sub-divided by Secondary and Misc. incomes.

Adding/Editing Income

Add/Edit Income						?	_ 🗆 ×	
	Add/	Edit In	come]	Records				
Secondary Income F	Secondary Income Records Misc. Income Records Batch Processing							
Date 03/04/2003 Product Buyer Notes			Income/A	Price/Unit Income Rate <u>Unit Value</u> Area Applied wrea Total I		5. h Fields Total Prod	0	
Fields: 1	Area: 5.6	5			Alternative	E Apply	<u>C</u> lose	
			0%					

"Price/Unit", "Income Rate" and "Total Product" work in a similar way to cost inputs and use the

batch processing system to calculate the figures for you. Entering a "Total Product" will calculate your rate for each field automatically.

6.4.3 Application Planner

6.4.3.1 Application Planner

Application Planner

Planner entries are application records not yet allocated, or applied to the field and gross margin figures. It is also where you would export, or import agronomy records. The "Planner" can import records from other Field Track users, as well as Farmade®, Muddy Boots® and Pear Technology®. In fact any application which can export a Farmade® Planner record can be imported into Field Track.

Field Track tries to reassemble batch numbering so batch editing is possible after import. The importing of data files relies on fields having the same field names as your main database field records. If Field Track cannot find the field name, it will ask you to select a field from your records.

	Ad	d/E dit	Planner	r Record	ls: 2001-20	02		
Drag a column header	here to group	that colum	'n					
Field Name	Δ	Batch 🛆	AppMix 🗠	Cost Type	Product		Rate/Are	ea Unit
L Behind Farm		158		4 Fertiliser	0:20:30			0
L Camp A		682		Chemical	Amazon			1
L Camp B & C		682		Chemical	Amazon			1
L Waterhouse A		682		Chemical	Amazon			1
L Waterhouse B		682		Chemical	Amazon			2
L Wood Field		682		Chemical	Amazon			1
 ▲ Select Field Owner (All)]					<u>,</u>

Options

Batch Dates/Times/Weather (Pro) App. Mix Dates/Times/Weather (Pro)
Show Vertical Bars Customise Grid Layout (Pro)	
Print Report (Optimised) Print Display Save All To XLS File (Pro) Save Selected To XLS File (Pro) Save To HTML File (Pro) Save Selected To HTML File (Pro)	Ctrl+P
Save To Text File (Pro)	

Allows you to print off the display, or send the records to the main report engine optimised for the records in view. This latter option means only the records displayed go to the main report system and not all the "Planner" records. This allows reports to be better organised by owner, or field.

Import

Import Field Track Planner Data Import Farmade/Muddy Boots (Pro)	•
Advanced Import Wizard (Pro) Advanced Import Wizard Direct (Pro)	
Save Planner Import Fields Delete Planner Import Fields	

You can import a Field Track Planner file, or a Farmade® Planner file, as well as two advanced import options for more complex import solutions using PDA devices. A Farmade® Planner file is assumed to be a 'Chemical' application.

"Save Planner Import Fields" and "Delete Planner Import Fields" relate to the underlying database used when importing records into your Planner system. Field Track uses the field's name to match your import records to your fields in the current season. If Field Track cannot find a match, you will be asked to select a field. Field Track saves your selection in case another import record has the same field name mismatch. This 'remembering' function resets every time you run an import operation. You can instruct Field Track to save and use the information again later by saving the database records to disk file. This disk file will then be loaded every time you run the import functions. The file is deleted whenever you create a new year and does have issues associated with it. If you change the areas of your field mid-season then this file will import incorrect information. You can use this option to delete the disk file, which will reset the feature.

Please review the advanced import/export section here:

Advanced Planner Import/Export

Export

Export Field Track Planner Data (Pro) Export Wizard Advanced (Database) (Pro) Export Wizard Advanced (Grid) (Pro)

Save All To XLS File (Pro) Save Selected To XLS File (Pro) Save To Text File (Pro)

Export Field Track Planner Data

This is a preset export which the "Import Field Track Planner Data" import option understands.

Export Wizard Advanced (Database)

This export wizard tries to export all your record columns.

Export Wizard Advanced (Grid)

This export wizard tries to export all your record columns, as per your Planner display grid. The export wizard will tick only displayed columns and order them the same as the grid display. Use the grid customising options to better tailer the set up of the export wizard.

Export file formats are dramatically reduced if you are not using the "Professional" version of Field Track.

Gives several export options.

Exporting Records

Туре

Allows you to change the application type. For example change a misc. cost to a fixed cost. Fixed costs are not presented against your gross margin figures. A Farmade® Planner file is assumed to be a 'Chemical' application.

Apply

Several possible options to apply the records to your fields. You can also selectively delete records using this option.

Edit

Edit the currently selected record.

Delete

Delete the current record(s) from the Planner system.

6.4.3.2 Advanced Planner Import/Export

Advanced Planner Import/Export

Field Track provides several possibilities when dealing with the import, or/and export of Application Planner information. This can be a complex subject, as Field Track is designed in an open format. Importing records is thus for the advanced user.

Application Planner

Basic Overview:

Field Track Planner records are a holding 'bin' of information before they are applied to your field records, so offer some degree of buffering and safety when dealing with record information and possible errors. Importing and exporting information is a black art some times, so care must be taken to fully understand the general idea behind the procedure: You create a file of data this file must then be able to be matched to your information upon its return. Below we will discuss examples of how Field Track's system can be used to full advantage.

Field Track can create a default and complete export to a Field Track export file through the option "**Export" - "Export Field Track Planner Data"** option. The file created is a text file (csv). This file can only be imported by the option "**Import" - "Import Field Track Planner Data"**. Field Track will also double check the import to be sure no errors affect the main planner records. This is a complete export format of all the data. All the data must be returned intact for the operation to work correctly. This option is best used between Field Track users. Most import systems also default to an 'Append' operation, so if you exported your complete Planner records, you would have to delete them before importing them back in, otherwise you would have 2 of everything. Only "**Advanced Import Wizard Direct (Pro)**" would allow the editing of existing Planner records.

Your Agronomist

Most agronomist packages on the market can produce a csv file called a "Farmade® Work Planner". Field Track can import these from your agronomist. Field Track uses the field's name to match the import records to your fields. It is recommended you and your agronomist use the same field names. If Field Track cannot match a field name, you will be given the opportunity to correct the mis-match. The "Farmade® Work Planner" file is a csv file and can be loaded into Notepad and edited at source also. It is not recommended to load the file into MS Excel and edit, as the resulting file will not match the original "Farmade® Work Planner" csv file.

Exporting Your Data

```
Export Field Track Planner Data (Pro)
Export Wizard Advanced (Database) (Pro)
Export Wizard Advanced (Grid) (Pro)
```

Save All To XLS File (Pro) Save Selected To XLS File (Pro) Save To Text File (Pro)

If you intend to export all your Field Track Planner data and generally expect it to be used by another Field Track user, then you will generally use the default "**Export Field Track Planner Data (Pro)**". This is a complete export of all the information. In many cases this maybe an overkill and some PDA

systems may not be able to read all the information.

"Export Wizard Advanced" is an advanced export system so you can tailor your export file both in what is exported and the file type used. This is the preferred method for exporting records to PDA's.

Please review the exporting of records through Field Track's export wizard here:

Exporting Records

An example of using the "Export Wizard Advanced" is to export only a small amount of information to your PDA. For example you could export the date, times, rate, notes, field and product name to create a small export file. Always be sure to export the "Record Number", as you will need this should you import the information back into Field Track.

Do not forget to save your export specification to a disk file for later use. This is important because it may take a few attempts to get the right file format for your PDA conversions. Once you have the 'right' settings you will want to keep them for later use, as loading an existing specification file makes the whole operation far quicker.

Importing Your Data



Field Track allows you to import record information into the Field Track Planner by several methods:

Import Field Track Planner Data

This option will import a preset Field Track export file. The resulting importing file will go through a checking procedure to be sure the records are correct. The import file **MUST** be a complete and correct Field Track Planner Export file. This is an append operation. Even if the record already exists a new record will always be created. It is advised that if you import Planner records recently exported, you will need to delete your Planner records, otherwise an import here will duplicate them. This option is generally used to move records from one machine to another that does not have the records being exported.

Import Farmade®/Muddy Boots® (Pro)

Field Track can import a "Farmade® Work Planner" csv file. The imported file will go through a checking procedure to be sure the records are correct. This is an append operation. Even if the record already exists a new record will always be created. Must commercial agronomist software packages can create this type of file. Ask your agronomist whether they can provide such a file.

Import Farmade/Muddy Boots Normal Import Farmade/Muddy Boots Check All Import Farmade/Muddy Boots Confirm

"Import Farmade/Muddy Boots Check All":

Using this option is similar to the normal import, however any saved Planner import saved

specification is ignored, as are your field names. Field Track will require you to confirm each field name, however once confirmed this selection will be used for any other field name that match within the same import file.

"Import Farmade/Muddy Boots Confirm":

This option imports your recommendation file and finally provides a display grid of the imported information where you can alter the field name to the correct ones, as well as alter the product name, rate, area, price/unit, units, dates, times and notes.

Advanced Import Wizard (Pro)

Field Track can use the import wizard to read many different file types, however this is a complete data entry system and expects a complete record file. The import file will be checked, however it is important that all the data is intact. Any missing data will either make the system fail, or blank the record, or database field record. This is an append operation. Even if the record already exists a new record will always be created. It is advised that if you import Planner records recently exported, you will need to delete your Planner records, otherwise an import here will duplicate them. This option is generally used to move records from one machine to another that does not have the records being exported.

Advanced Import Wizard Direct (Pro) - PDA

This option allows you to append, or update existing records in your Planner based on the information provided. You would first need to use the **"Export Wizard Advanced"** to create an export file, remembering to always export the "Record Number", as this is the link back to your Planner records. If we assume you create a csv, or Excel file with the records date, times, rate, notes, field and product name, you could import this altered file back from your PDA and, using the wizard, link the "Rate" and "Record Number" fields to the database. Field Track would then alter the Planner records directly with the new information. Of course this sounds a lot simpler than it actually is.

Examples

The best way to understand how to use the export function is by example. In this example we will export key data from our Planner database on PDA and edit the data in the field. Then we can import the information in again.

Example Small Data To PDA And Back

First thing to do would be to make a full and complete export of the Planner records. This will protect you if it all goes wrong, as you will at least be able to import your Planner records back again. Select **"Export" - "Export Field Track Planner Data"** to make an export file of your Planner records on your hard disk. This file will not be used, however should the below example, or procedure not work correctly you will have a back up of your Planner records, which you can recover from. If you need import this file you will need to use the option **"Import" - "Import Field Track Planner Data"**, as well as delete all your Planner records so the new imported entries do not just simply make copies. See above about this being an "Append" only operation.

Now we need to export our data. You can use the information provided at Exporting Records to help you understand the export procedure, however the key area to consider here is to only export the information you need.
Field Track Planner	Export Wizard			×
Columns You can define c	ustom properties fo	r the exported colu	imns.	
100 00 1110 0 1100 1 100 00 1110 0 1100 1 100 00 1110 0 100 00 1110 0 100 00 1110 0 1100 1 100 0 1110 0 1100 0 1110 0 1100 0 1110 0 1100 0 100	 ✓ Field Code ✓ Seller ✓ Product ✓ Ingredients ✓ Weather ✓ Price/Unit ✓ Rate/Area ✓ Cost/Area ✓ Total Cost ✓ Total Quantity ✓ Notes ✓ Units 	▲ ▼ characters	Data Alignment: Background:	Field Code right MS Sans Serif, right MS Sans Serif, 8 MS Sans Serif, 8
Specifications		<< < <u>B</u> ack	Next >	>> <u>C</u> ancel

You only need to export the database fields you want. As an example you would need field and product name, date, times, rate, notes and weather. You only need the key information. Do not forget to also make sure the "Record Number" field is selected, as that is your only link back to the Planner records - without it Field Track will not be able to edit the correct records. Once you are happy and before you "Execute" the wizard be sure to save it using the "Specifications" system, so you can quickly load in your settings again.

Once you execute the wizard your file will be saved. For PDA use you will more than likely use the Excel file format, however for our example we will use a text file (csv) format and a very limited dataset:

"Product", "Rate/Area", "Units", "Record Number" "Test Product", 200, "Kilograms", 17 "Test Product", 12, "Kilograms", 18 "Test Product", 300, "Kilograms", 19 "Test Product", 12, "Kilograms", 20 "Test Product", 12, "Kilograms", 21

Ideally you would want field name, dates and times and notes/weather. As you can see we have a limited export file and certainly not a file Field Track could use to import new records from. The above file can now be taken away on your PDA device and edited.

A further example would be to not export the dates and times. You can add new columns directly on your PDA and simply link them to the database fields in your import specification system.

Field Track uses your Rate/Area figures as the basis of an application record calculation and if you are going to use a PDA to create/edit these records you will need to calculate your rates based on the amount of product used across the total area and then give each record the rate to as many decimal places as possible.

When it comes to importing the file Field Track will assume the Planner records still exist in your Planner and each one will have a matching "Record Number".

Importing Your PDA File

Be sure to review the Field Track import wizard here:

Field Track Import Wizard

To import your file again into Field Track care must be taken to match up the columns with the Planner database. The **Advanced Import Wizard Direct (Pro)** provides this ability:

Field Track Planner Import Wizard					
				S	tep 6 of 9
100 00 1110 0 1100 1 100 00			some guesses about ot, you can make adju	where your field break ustments now.	s occur.
1110 0		?roduct▼	Rate∕årea▼	Units 🔻	rd Nu▼
	1	test	200	Kilograms	17
₩ ¥ 00 1	2	test	12	Kilograms	18
20 00 1110 0 1100 1	3	test	300	Kilograms	19
	4	test	12	Kilograms	20
	5	test	12	Kilograms	21
IMPORT WIZARD	•	J			Þ
Specifications		<<	< <u>B</u> ack	<u>N</u> ext > >>	<u>C</u> ancel

It is vital you allocate the columns to the right database fields and the data contained in the file. The most important is the "Record Number", however they all have to be correct. This is where you can also link new columns created in your PDA file to your database. For example if you did not export a date column from Field Track and created a new column on the PDA for date, you can correct the link by allocating your new date column to the correct database field. Once you are happy you will be requested to confirm your choices, as well as check that the "Record Number" is used as the keyset:

Field Track Planne	r Import Wizard		×
		S	tep 7 of 9
	If you want, you can define the fie correspondence between fields in		
1110 0	Destination	Source	ے 🍳
2 100 00	NG Number		
	Machine		
	СТуре		
1100 1	Record Number	Field4	
	Company		
	FieldArea	•	
IMPORT WIZARD			<u> </u>
Specifications	<< < <u>B</u> ack	<u>N</u> ext> >>	<u>C</u> ancel

The 'tick' next to "Record Number" means Field Track will use this entry to match the csv files records to the correct record in the Planner database. Also of vital importance that any header information is not included in the import settings. For example the first line of the import file above is not required, so be sure your import file starts reading the file on the second line of the import file:

Field Track Planne	er Import Wizard	×
		Step 4 of 9
100 00 1110 0 1100 1 100 00	You can define some additional option	s for source.
1110 0	First row: 2	Last row:
	Dates, Times and Numbers	
	Date Order: DMY	Decimal Sym <u>b</u> ol:
	Date Delimiter: /	Thousand Separator:
	Time Deli <u>m</u> iter:	Currency Symbol: £
IMPORT WIZARD	 ✓ Four Digit Years ✓ Leading Zeros in Dates 	Logical values: True False
	[
Specifications	<u Kark	<u>N</u> ext> >> <u>C</u> ancel

Field Track will import the data and only change the field's linked to the database through the import wizard, so it is possible to only affect changes to some the of the database fields.

Field Track will also, when using the "Direct" import method, run through your imported records to check the dates. If the application end date is before the start date, or it is blank then the end date will be altered to match the application start date, as per the import file. This allows you to only alter a single date on the PDA system and still maintain correct records. If you require two different start

and end dates then you will need to directly import them, or edit them in the Planner edit functions.

Importing New Records Into Field Track From Your PDA

Field Track will need a specific amount of information to add new records to the Planner system. Field Track uses the field name to match records when importing. To import records you will use the option **Advanced Import Wizard (Pro)**, as this goes through a correcting process to match records to field names. Below is a list of entries that MUST be included in the import file to create an effective record import:

- Field Name (Required)
- Product
- Rate
- Area(Applied)
- Cost Type

Mainly only a field name is required, however the above would make at least a basic record. Add to this a "Batch Number" to link similar applications. Date and times are an obvious. The more you entry into your import file and can link the less you will need to adjust within Field Track. Field Track will make assumptions if information is missing. The default cost type will be "Chemical" and if no dates and times are entered then the computer's current time will be. This may lead to incorrect records.

An example import record for a new record might be:

"The Field", "Test Product", 2, "Kilograms", 10, 10, 4.5, "Chemical"

The above file is structured:

Field Name Product Rate Application Unit Batch Number Tank Mix Number Area Applied Cost Type

Upon importing Field Track will match the field name to your field for the current season and fill in certain information for you. New batch and tank numbers will be generated, however using them in the import file means Field Track can match records of the same batch number within the Planner record.

Review the Field Track import wizard here:

Field Track Import Wizard

Review database structure:

Data Structure

6.4.3.3 Field Track Import Wizard

Field Track Import Wizard

Field Track Plann	er Import Wizard	×
		Step 1 of 9
100 00 1110 0 1100 1 100 00 1100 1 100 00 1110 0 100 0 1110 0 100 0 1110 0 100 1 0 00 1110 0 1100 1 0 00 1110 0 1100 1 100 0 1110 0 1100 1 100 0 1110 0 1100 1 100 0 1110 0 1100 1 100 1 100 0 1110 0 1100 1 100 1 100 0 1110 0 1100 1 100 1 100 0 1110 0 1100 1 100 1 100 1 100 0 1110 0 1100 1 100 1 100 0 1110 0 1100 1 100 1 100 0 1110 0 100 0 1100 1 100 1 100 0 1100 1 100 10 100 100 10 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	This wizard allows you to specify details on how should import. Which import data format would you like? Table type Paradox file (*.db) DBase file (*.dbf) Text file (*.txt) HTML file (*.htm;*.html) Excel file (*.txls) Lotus 1-2-3 file (*.wk1) QuattroPro file (*.wq1) XML file (*.xml) MS Access database (*.mdb)	your data.
Specifications	<< < <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext > >>	Cancel

Select the type of file you want to import.

Field Track Plann	er Import Wizard 🛛 🔀
	Step 2 of 9
100 00 1110 0 1100 1	You must select a file which will be a source of data.
	Import from File:
	E:\Borland\Delphi5\Projects\FT32EReal\FTPlannerExport.txt
MPORT WIZARD	File Origin: ANSI (Windows)
Specifications	<< < <u>B</u> ack <u>Next</u> >>> <u>C</u> ancel

Select the file to import.

Field Track Planne	Import Wizard	X
		Step 3 of 9
100 00 1110 0 1100 1 100 00	What delimiter separates your fields? Sele	ect the appropriate delimiter.
1110 0 @	Delimited - Characters such as comma	or tab separate each filed
) Fixed \underline{W} idth - Fields are aligned in colu	imns with spaces between each field
1110 0 1110 0 1110 0 1110 0 1110 1 1100 1 1100 1 100 1 100 1	Field delimiter C Tab C Semicolon (;) C Comma (,) C Space C None C Other symbol:	Record separator: CRLF 💌 Text qualifier: 🖳 💌
Specifications	<< < <u>B</u> ack	<u>Next></u> >> <u>C</u> ancel

Configure delimiters of the records in the import file. This window will only display if the file type requires further configuration; e.g., csv and text files.

Field Track Planne	er Import Wizard	×
		Step 4 of 9
100 00 1110 0 1100 1 100 00	You can define some additional option	ns for source.
1110 0	First row: 2	Last row:
	Dates, Times and Numbers	
	Date <u>O</u> rder: DMY	Decimal Sym <u>b</u> ol:
	Date Delimiter: /	Thousand Separator:
<u>م چ</u>	Time Deli <u>m</u> iter:	Currency Symbol: 2
	 ✓ Four Digit Years ✓ Leading Zeros in Dates 	Logical values: True False
IMPORT WIZARD		
Specifications	<< < <u>B</u> ack	<u>N</u> ext> >> <u>C</u> ancel

Configure key elements of how the import file is read. The default values will usually be suffice, however you may need to alter the "First row" read, as you do not require to read the header row in a csv file, for example.

100 00		ort Wizard			Step 6 of 9
1110 0 1100 1 100 00			de some guesses a f not, you can make	bout where your field adjustments now.	Dreaks occur.
		'ield:▼	{ate∕årea▼	Field3 🔻	ed Nu▼
	1	test	200	Kilograms	17
1110 0 200 1 0 00 1110 0 1100 1 3	2	test	12	Kilograms	18
	3	test	300	Kilograms	19
	4	test	12	Kilograms	20
	5	test	12	Kilograms	21
NPORT WIZARD					
Specifications		Г	<< < <u>B</u> ack	<u>N</u> ext> >>	Cancel

Link the import 'fields' to the database. Select the column header to select the database field the import column relates to.

Field Track Planne	r Import Wizard			×
		S	tep 7 of 9	9
100 00 1110 0 1100 1 100 00	If you want, you can define the fit correspondence between fields ir			
	Destination	Source	۹	
2 100 00	Field Code			
	Seller			
	Ingredients			
	Weather			
	Rate/Area	Field2		
	Record Number	Field4		
IMPORT WIZARD	ſ			
Specifications	<< < <u>B</u> ack	< <u>N</u> ext> >>	<u>C</u> ancel	

You can re-check your selections here, as well as make one of the field's be used as a key field to match the right record with the right entry. This is important should you use the "Direct" import method in the Planner.

Field Track Planne	r Impo	ort Wizard			×
					Step 8 of 9
100 00 1110 0 1100 1 100 00	Please	check your d	lata before imp	oorting.	
1110 0		ate∕åre	ord Num		
100 00	1	200	17		
	2	12	18		
	3	300	19		
1100 1	4	12	20		
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	5	12	21		
IMPORT WIZARD					
Specifications		<<	< <u>B</u> ack	<u>N</u> ext> >>	<u>C</u> ancel

Last chance to check your data is going to be imported correctly.

Field Track Plann	er Import Wizard 🛛 🔀				
	Step 9 of 9				
100 00 1110 0 1100 1 1100 1 100 00	We've gathered all the information the wizard needed to import your data. Please select a desired import mode.				
	Import mode				
	C Append: add records to the destination table				
	O Update: update record in destination with matching record from source				
1110 0 1100 1	Append/Update: if record exists in destination, update it. Otherwise, add it				
	O Delete: delete records in destination that match records in source				
	C Copy: delete all records in destination, repopulate from the source				
IMPORT WIZARD					
Specifications	<< < <u>Back</u> <u>N</u> ext> >> Execute				

Before you complete the import, use the "Specifications" button to save your configuration to disk for easy access and loading the next time you wish to use the same settings. Pressing "Execute" will import the file into your Planner database. No checks are made, so be sure to create a full export file and save it to your hard disk, so you can reload your Planner entries should the import not function as expected.

6.5 Product & Stock Control

6.5.1 Stock Conntrol

6.5.1.1 Stock Control Overview

Field Track "Stock Control"

Stock control is a "Professional" version only feature.

The Field Track stock control is a very simple idea, however due to the way Field Track calculates its figures 'up front' and the fact not all Field Track users want, or need stock control, it is placed in a complex environment. Field Track's stock control is extremely powerful and versatile, however due to the fact of this versatility it can take a little time to fully understand how it works. You have to decide if stock control is a requirement, as Field Track offers nearly the same speed and usefulness using the batch processing and advanced batch editing features.

Why use stock control?

A good question, as using stock control actually means you need to enter more data. For example the creation of stock items and items bought in. This is extra to simply adding a price and batch editing your input costs.

What's the advantage of stock control?

Stock control allows for price averaging. Whenever you buy in more stock, Field Track recalculates the price and alters all applications and field GM figures accordingly.

Stock levels in multiple stores can be referenced.

Single products linked to multiple brand names at different prices.

How does Field Track's stock control work?

The use of stock control is up to the user. Stock can be used or not, at any stage. Earlier versions of Field Track already have a product database with product details. The latest version of Field Track continues with this, so existing users and those not wanting to use stock control can carry on using Field Track as before.

Stock control 'bolts' onto the product database by the method of linking your product database with a stock item. This also allows a single product to be linked to more than one 'store', location/farm, or to slightly different bought in products with different names.

Each stock item is linked to a stock inventory where you add in bought items and remove (sell) items to create a stock level and a stock price.



Product

The Product database stores all the details of the product.

Stock Link

This stores the current price and the current stock levels, as well as the last "Close"/"Roll-up" date. Field Track will use this date to only affect application records dated after this "Close" date.

Stock Inventory

This is where you add in purchases which create the stock price and stock levels.

A stock link holds the current level, price, opening values, location (store) and last stock 'Close' date ("Roll-Up Date"). A stock link would be used to separate stock locations, so for example you could have several "Roundup" stock links all at different locations and at different prices, etc. It is up to the user to decide how best to use the Field Track stock control system on their farming enterprise.

Whenever Field Track uses a product with more than one 'Stock Link' you will be asked which 'link' to actually use. Using more than one physical chemical store will require applications to be applied in batch based on that store. You can not, for example, batch apply the same chemical from more than one store effectively in one go. Though it's possible it would not make much sense.

Field Track uses the "Close"/"Roll-Up" date to affect only x number of records applied after this date and time. It is possible to have Field Track average stock prices forever more, however this would cripple data information update. By closing stock yearly you can trim down the amount of records and fields Field Track has to process whenever you update your stock control records. Each stock item has to be closed individually, as some farming practises span different time periods than others. For example potato growers have a different spraying cycle than cereal growers, so a cereal chemical may well be closed before a potato chemical. Keep an eye on the "Roll-Up/Close" date and close stock yearly, as you start to use next year's chemicals.

It would be very simple to alter your stock details to make them incorrect, however by the same virtue it is easy to edit them to make them correct by changing the "Roll-Up/Close" date and/or changing the opening balances.

You can use the stock linking system to only have one 'Product' and have it linked to different product names in the stock system, as many similar products can have different names, etc.

Product Database

Stock Inventory

Stock Control Levels Not Altering

6.5.1.2 Product Database

Product Database

The product's database holds all the data for the product and is used to populate your application entries.

🚰 Add/E dit Products					- 🗆 🗵
Chemical 💌	Product				
	Product Type		s	tock	Links
Product 🛆 🔺	Product Name	△ Location		Stock Co	de
Agrys	Alto Elite	Drakelow			1
Alto 100 SL					
Alto Elite					
Aphox					
Aplan 240ec					
Auger IPU					
Axis	la se	Iс		-	-
Aztec	Description	Detail	<u> </u>	D	E
Baton SC	Stock Link		Alto Elite	Add	<u>E</u> dit
Boscor	Stock Level (R)		0.00		X
Bromotril P	Stock Level (P)		0.00		<u>D</u> elete
Bumper 250ec	Stock Used Current Price		0.00		
Cheetah Super 🗨 👻	Lurrent Price		Grammas		
ି ଓ 🖪 📓	<u>Ci</u>			<u></u>	Ĩ.
<u>U</u> se <u>A</u> dd <u>E</u> dit <u>D</u> elete	C <u>S</u> L			<u>H</u> elp	<u>C</u> lose

The product database is only the left part on the screen:

Chemical			•
			•
Product			
Acidipher			
Agrys			
Alligran			
Ally			
Alto			
Alto Elite			
Amazon			
Amistar			
Apres			
Ardent			
Arma			
Auger			
Aura			-
ð	B	B	×
<u>U</u> se	<u>A</u> dd	<u>E</u> dit	<u>D</u> elete

Product

You can narrow down the displayed product list to your main cost types; seed, fertiliser, chemical, misc and fixed.

Product Type

Chemical products can also be narrowed down to types of product; fungicide, etc.

Use

The "Use" button is used to tell Field Track to select and use this product. You can also double-click the product to use it.

Add

Adds a new product based on the underlying product type; seed, fertiliser, etc.

Edit

Edits the currently selected product.

Delete

Deletes the currently selected product.

CSL

Provides access to view the Central Science Laboratory - Liaison chemical database. Central Science Laboratory - Chemical Database

Seed Product

Fertiliser Product

Chemical Product

6.5.1.2.1 Linking Product To Stock

Product - Stock Links

🚰 Add/Edit Products					- D X
Chemical 💌	Product				
	Product Type		S	itock	Links
Product 🛆 🔺	Product Name	△ Location		Stock Co	de
Agrys	Alto Elite	Drakelow)		1
Alto 100 SL					
Alto Elite					
Aphox					
Aplan 240ec					
Auger IPU					
Axis	In the	D 1 2			-
Aztec	Description	Detail	^	D	B
Baton SC	Stock Link		Alto Elite	Add	<u>E</u> dit
Boscor	Stock Level (R)		0.00		- 🐹 🛛
Bromotril P	Stock Level (P)		0.00		<u>D</u> elete
Bumper 250ec	Stock Used		0.00		
Cheetah Super 📃 👻	Current Price		Grammas		
5 B 🛛 🕷	(GL			2	Ĩ.
<u>U</u> se <u>A</u> dd <u>E</u> dit <u>D</u> elete	C <u>S</u> L			<u>H</u> elp	<u>C</u> lose

Linking your product to the stock control system is done through the right-hand side of the Product Database system. Selecting a product on the left will display any stock links on the right:

Floduct Type		S	tock	Links
Product Name	Δ	Location	Stock Co	de 📘
Acidipher		Minskip		1
Description	Detail		B	
Stock Link		Acidipher	Add	<u>E</u> dit
Stock Level (R)		0.00		X
Stock Level (P)		0.00		<u>D</u> elete
Current Price		0.00 💻		
Unit Value		Litres		
Roll-Un Date		02/06/2003 17:45:18 🚨		
			🙆	Ĭ,
			<u>H</u> elp	<u>C</u> lose

Each product can be linked to more than one stock item, so your single product details can be linked to more than one stock location. For example you have a single "Roundup" product but two chemical stores, thus "Roundup" will have two stock items, one for each store location. When you select a multiple linked product in an application Field Track will further ask which stock item you wish to



Add

This allows you to add new stock links from the Stock Inventory system. You will need to select "Use", or double-click a stock item within the Stock Inventory system to have the link confirmed on this screen.

Stock Inventory

Edit

Edit the stock item in the Stock Inventory system. Alter stock close dates and/or add purchases to the inventory.

Delete

Delete the stock link for this product.

Stock Link Information

Stock Level (R)

This is the real stock level based on purchases and sales.

Stock Level (P)

This is the stock level used to calculate the current stock price. Purchased items with no price data are not used to create a current stock price.

6.5.1.2.2 Seed Product

Seed Product

🚰 Add/E dil	Seed Product		×
Product		Maff Number	
Crop Type		Precautions	
<u>Variety</u>			
Dressing		<u>a</u>	
Ingredients		Comments	
<u>Hazard</u>		Manufacturer	
			L L Add Update

* Underlined labels denote further features to those labels if clicked on with the mouse.

Unlike earlier versions of Field Track where there was no seed product. You can now roll your crop type, variety and dressing details into a seed product. Seed applications work with both a product and/or a crop type. All other applications are based on a product. Thus you only need to create a seed product if you wish to use stock control, however for the sake of report writing and reducing the number of display grid columns on the main screen(s) it would not harm creating seed products.

The dressing system requires you to confirm your choice to fill-in the dressing details.

If you simply want to create a "Winter Wheat" product then be sure to enter this into both the "Product" and "Crop Type" fields.

6.5.1.2.3 Fertiliser Product

Fertiliser Product

🚰 Add/Edit F	Fertiliser Product		×
Product		в	
Ingredients		Ca	
		Mg	
		Mn	
N		<u>User 1</u>	
Р		<u>User 2</u>	
К		<u>User 3</u>	
S		<u>User 4</u>	
			L L Add L

* Underlined labels denote further features to those labels if clicked on with the mouse.

Your nutrient values must relate to your application rate, as Field Track keeps things simple and open to varied use. Field Track will take your nutrient value and multiple it by the rate to give a total nutrient use. For example Nitram with a N value of 34.5% and applied in Kgs would require a N nutrient value of "0.345" for the calculation to work correctly.

If your <u>General Settings</u> area conversion factor is set to "0.40468564" (the default Hectares to Acres calculation), Field Track will calculate the "Units/Acre" figure and present them in the "Conv" figures when reviewing <u>Fertiliser Analysis</u>.

6.5.1.2.4 Chemical Product

Chemical Product

🚝 Add/Edit Ch	emical Product		×
Product	Acanto Prima	Maff Number 11864	
Product Type	Fungicide	Precautions Wear suitable protective clothing (coveralls)	
Ingredients	Cyprodinil picoxystrobin	(Risk Phrases) Dangerous for the Environment	
		Comments www.syngenta-crop.co.uk	
Ingredient Type	Water dispersible granule 💌		
<u>Hazard</u>	Dangerous for the	Manufacturer Syngenta Crop Protection UK Ltd.	
	Environment	Buffer Zone No	
Category	•	Harvest Interval (Old)	
Disposal Methods		SL Add Update Cose	
	Harvest Interval		1
<u>Crop Type</u>			1
<u>Crop Type</u>]
<u>Crop Type</u>]
Crop Type]
Crop Type]

* Underlined labels denote further features to those labels if clicked on with the mouse.

The chemical product offers the ability to store different harvest interval days for a selection of crop types. When the application is entered into your field records Field Track will take the correct harvest interval days for the field's crop type and calculate the harvest interval. This is a forward calculation, so application edits may mean this date is incorrect. Field Track has a function on the main screen(s) to re-check and correct harvest interval dates.

Harvest Interval (Old) is for earlier versions of Field Track and is only provided to display the old information. A new harvest interval system is now available.

CSL

Provides access to the Central Science Laboratory - Liaison chemical database where information can be viewed, or imported into the Field Track product database.

Central Science Laboratory - Chemical Database

6.5.1.3 Stock Inventory

Stock Inventory

Select Location/All		•	D 🐹	Stock Location				Stoc	k Inv	entory
Chemical		•		Туре				2745		
Product			Jnit Valu	Delivery A	Price/Unit	Quanti	ty	Total Cost	t F	Pack Size
Acidipher	OK	L	Litres	Type:P_(1)						
				02/06/2003	3	.0000	50.00		150.00	
							(50.00)	(1	150.00)	
-				Stock Stock	< Used < Level (R) < Level (P)	0.00 Purc 50.00 Tota 50.00 Pric	l Cost e/Unit	50.00 \$ 150.00 3.0000		▶ 0.00 0.00
۲	R/	_	_1	Stock Stock Stock	< Level (R) < Level (P) Jp Date -02/06/	50.00 Tota 50.00 Pric /2003 17:45:1	l Cost e/Unit 18	150.00 l 3.0000	ncome	0.0(0.0(
↓ Use Add	₽≦ Edit	Close	► Maintaine Delete	Stock Stock Stock	< Level (R) < Level (P)	50.00 Tota 50.00 Pric	l Cost e/Unit	150.00 l		0.00 0.00

The stock inventory is where you create stock 'items' and also enter in purchases and sales to create stock item usage prices.

Stock Item List

Select Locati	on/All		•	0 🐹
Chemical			•	
Product		∆ Sto	ck State	Unit Valu
Acidipher		OK		Litres
<u>د</u>		~	1 11	
N		B	<u>.</u>	🐹
<u>U</u> se	<u>A</u> dd	Ed <u>i</u> t	Close	Delete

The stock item list can be narrowed down by stock location (store locations) and product types. You can customise the display grid and print out the stock items list by right-clicking on the list.

The "Stock Item" list can also be grouped using the right-click "Toggle Grouping" option on the list. As with the "Stock Inventory" list, Field Track will indicate the number of items in any particular grouping you may have. You can force a "Stock Item" to double check its figures by right-clicking on the stock list and selecting "Check Stock Figures".



Stock Balance (Pro)

Stock records can be balanced manually, or through the use of a PDA device:

Stock State

To speed up Field Track's data processing, whenever you apply a product, Field Track does not update a stock item's stock level, or usage figure. Instead it 'tags' the item as "UPDATE" instead of "OK". Whenever you click on a stock item with an "UPDATE" status, Field Track will interrogate

your database(s) and correct the figures and give it a status of "OK". It is important to realise that a status of "UPDATE" means that Field Track considers the stock item's information incorrect. This will probably only relate to the stock item's stock levels and usage figures.

Use

Use the currently selected stock item in the proceeding screen. This will generally mean 'add' the stock link to the product in the proceeding screen if you entered your stock inventory system from within the product database.

Add

Add a new stock item. The add requester will offer product names for stock items, however an item's name is up to the user. If you use more than one stock location it might be useful to give stock items a name which helps relate it to a location.

🚝 Add/E dit 🗄	Stock List	×
Туре	Chemical	•
Product	RoundUp	•
Opening Level		
Total Cost		
Roll-Up Date	07/06/2003 🔟 16:29:59	÷
Unit Value	Litres	•
Location	North Lodge	•
 ✓ 	Yes 🚫 No	

Туре

This will be set for you, however if you entered a stock item under the wrong cost type, you can correct this here.

Opening Level

This is the opening stock level of the stock item. When creating a new stock item an opening level and cost is not required, as these entries are used more when you close a stock item for the season and any remaining levels are rolled forward for you. Normally a new stock item will have levels and prices created when add your first purchase. If an opening level is entered a total cost will also need entering.

Total Cost

This is the total cost of your opening stock level. The price/unit will use these two figures, etc. If you enter a total cost an opening level will also be required.

Roll-Up Date (Close Date)

The "Roll-Up" date and time is used by Field Track to only alter application records after this date and time. For example you may not want your new inventory costing's to affect an application last year. It is important that stock items are closed each year, as this will speed up Field Track when processing new costing's. Each stock item can only be 'closed' individually, so it is deemed you close a stock item before you enter in your first inventory item for the new year. There is currently no simple way to batch close stock items, however an upgrade may make this possible.

A common error people make is creating a stock item, which will default to the computer's date and time and forget that an application may have a start date and time before the stock item's "Close Date", thus stock levels do not alter to account for the application. The stock item's "Close Date" needs to be **BEFORE** the application's date and time for it to register in your stock control system levels.

The "Close" procedure will place any remaining stock into a new opening level and cost for you.

Edit

Edit the currently selected stock item.

Delete

Delete the current stock item and all inventory records.

Stock Inventory List

Delivery	△ Price/Unit	(Quantity	Total Cost	Pack Size
- Type : I					
02/06/	2003	3.0000	50.00	150.00)
			(50.00)	(150.00)	
•					
< <u> </u>	Stock Used Stock Level (R) Stock Level (P) Roll-Up Date 02/(50.00 50.00) Purchased) Total Cost) Price/Unit 7:45:18	50.00 Sold 150.00 Income 3.0000	 0. 0.1
<u>(</u>	Stock Level (R) Stock Level (P)	50.00 50.00) Total Cost) Price/Unit	150.00 Income	

Each stock item gets its information from processing your stock inventory list of purchases and sales.

You can print this list by right-clicking the list, or pressing Crtl-P on the keyboard.

Stock Used

Amount of stock used on applications after the "Roll-Up/Close" date.

Stock Level (R)

Stock level as purchased or sold.

Stock Level (P)

Stock level of items that include a price. This stock level is used to calculate the stock item's price. Purchase ordered items are not included in these figures regardless of price.

Roll-Up/Close Date

The "Roll-Up" date and time used when altering field application records.

Purchased

Amount of stock purchased excluding sales and/or purchase orders.

Total Cost

Total cost of purchases excluding purchase orders.

Price/Unit

Stock item's current price based on purchases and sales.

Sold

Amount of stock sold out of the inventory list.

Income

Total income from inventory sales.

<u>i</u>	2	B	X	Ĵ.
<u>P</u> urchase	<u>S</u> ell	<u>E</u> dit	<u>D</u> elete	<u>C</u> lose

Purchase

🖶 Add/Edit 9	itock Ledger		- 🗆 ×
Product	Acidipher	Total Quantity	
Delivery	02/06/2003	Price/Unit	
Invoice	// 15	Total Price	
<u>Seller</u>		Pack Size	
Notes		Unit Value	Litres
Invoice Numbe	ſ		
	Purchase Order?		✓ Yes 🚫 No

Enter new stock purchases against this stock item.

"Purchase Order" allows you to enter in stock with a price but not have it actually used in the calculation of the stock item price used on application records. The same effect can be attained by simply not entering in a price at all.

Sell

Sell stock inventory items.

Edit

Edit current stock inventory entry.

Delete

Delete currently selected stock inventory entry.

Close

Close stock inventory window.

6.5.1.4 Using Multiple Stock Locations/Items

Multiple Stock Items

Each product from your "Product Database" can be linked to more than one "Stock Item".



Each "Stock Item" can be used to refer to the same stock type/product in different locations, or items you wish to have priced separately.

Whenever you select a product in your application that is linked to more than one "Stock Item", you will be asked to select exactly which "Stock Item" (location, etc) you wish use from your Stock Control system.

🚰 Add/Edit Appl	lication			- II X
	K	dit Chemical F	Records	
Chemical Recor	ds Supplementa	ny (Chemical) Buffer Zone 4	Application Mix Batch Processing	Pictures
Starl Date 11/	🚰 Select A Stor	ck Product To Use?	×	
	Product Name	🔺 Location	Stock Code	
Times 23:	Ally	North Lodge	2	
Product Type	Ally	Minskip	1	
Product Ally			5.65	5
<u>Reason</u>			ch Field Total P	
Growth Stage	Description	Detail		
	Stock Link		Ally	
<u>Operator</u>	Stock Level			
Spread Cost	Current Price			
	Unit Value Last Close Date	11.04.20	Grames 💽 💌 🕙	>
Notes	Last Close Date	11/04/20	003 23:27:38	
8			5 <u>&</u> I	
			<u>Use Help Close</u>	
Fields: 1	Area:	5.65		
			<u>H</u> elp <u>A</u> pply App. <u>M</u> ix <u>P</u> lan	<u>C</u> lose
		0%		

6.5.1.5 Stock Control Levels Not Altering

Stock Control Levels Not Altering

Stock control is based on a "Roll-Up/Close" date. The default date is the date and time you created the stock item. A common fault is that a stock item is created for a record that was actually applied days previous. If you find stock levels are not adjusting correctly, edit the stock items "Roll-Up Date"

🚝 Add/E dit 🗄	Stock List	×
Туре	Chemical	•
Product	RoundUp	•
Opening Level		
Total Cost		
Roll-Up Date	07/06/2003 🔢 16:29:59	€
Unit Value	Litres	•
Location	North Lodge	•
	<u> </u>	
 ✓ 	Yes 🚫 No	

Stock will only adjust to application records applied after this date and time.

6.5.1.6 Balancing Stock Levels

Balancing Stock Level

Field Track provides a 'simple' method to allow stock levels to be corrected. Field Track will not affect your application records, only the stock levels. This option is only available to "Professional" users, due to the support requirement involved using PDA interaction.

Product	△ Stock State	Unit V 🔺	
Cheetah Super	OK	Litres	
CleanCrop Pyrimet	OK	Litres	
Cropguard	OK	Litres	
Depitox	OK	Litres	
Doxstar	OK	Litres	
Duplosan	OK	Litres	
Egret	OK	Litres	
Falcon	OK	Litres	
Fenpropimorph	OK	Litres	
Folicur	OK	Litres	
Fortress	OK	Litres	
Frigate	OK	Litres	
Glyphosate 360	OK	Litres	Print Stock Items
Harmony M	OK	Grams	
Interagro Wetter	OK	Litres	Stock Balance (Pro)
Joules	OK	Litres	Toggle Grouping
Kumulus	OK	Kilogra 🕌	Customise Grid Layout
•			Check Stock Figures

Right-clicking on your stock item list and selecting "Stock Balance (Pro)" gives you access to your balancing options:

Product	 Stock Leve 	el Real Stock L	evel Adjust, Unit Value	e Location	
Depitox		0	0 Litres	Durie	
Doxstar		2	2 Litres	Durie	
Duplosan		0	0 Litres	Durie	
Egret		0	0 Litres	Durie	
Falcon		0	0 Litres	Durie	
Fenpropimorph		0	0 Litres	Durie	
Folicur		2.5 2.5	💌 Litres	Durie	
Fortress		0	Back CE		
Frigate		0	Back CE	l ie	
Glyphosate 360		35 MC	7 8 9	/ sqrt ie	
Harmony M					
Interagro Wetter		8 MR	4 5 6	<u>*</u> <u>%</u> ie	
Joules		0 MS	1 2 3	- 1/x ^{ie}	
Kumulus					
Landmark		0 <u>M+</u>	0 +/	ie	
MCPA		0	o Lines	Dulie	
Marnoch Phorm		0	0 Litres	Durie	
Mn-15		0	0 Litres	Durie	
Moddus		0.25	0.25 Litres	Durie	
Nutrel Fastmix		0	0 Kilograms	Durie	

Only the "Stock Level Adjust." column can be edited to correct the stock values.

Export

This allows you to use the Field Track export wizard to export your stock values to a file that can be used with your PDA. Please follow the general guidelines involved in importing and exporting data found at:

Exporting Records

Advanced Planner Import/Export

As with the Field Track Application Planner importing system, it is important you export and maintain the "Record Number" field, as this matches records in your export/import file to the Field Track database.

Import

This gains access to the import wizard system. Please follow the guidelines in:

Field Track Import Wizard

Advanced Planner Import/Export

It is important you export and maintain the "Record Number" field, as this matches records in your export/import file to the Field Track database.

Update

Once you have completed your alteration(s) and/or imported changes from your PDA, you can request Field Track to alter your main stock record levels. This is a simple procedure where Field Track will add a 'Sale' to your inventory if your correct stock level is lower than that held in the Field Track database. A "Purchase" is added if your adjusted stock level is higher than the database record. All adjustment entries are not priced and only affect the 'Real' stock level. They do not alter the priced stock level and thus your application records are not altered. It is up to the user to decide if the alteration warrants further intervention with regards to field records.

To limit confusion the adjustment system works on each stock type in turn. If you wanted a stock list adjustment export made for your chemical and fertiliser stocks, you will have to run through the procedure once for the chemical stocks and again for the fertiliser stock items.

6.5.2 Pricing Database

6.5.2.1 Pricing Database

Pricing Database

The "Pricing Database" is taken from the old version of Field Track (1.x) and is provided to allow those that use it to slowly convert to stock control and dispense with its use.

The "Pricing Database" is simply a yearly record of product prices and is not a stock control system, as it simply records the information you enter into it.

🚝 Field Track Pricing Database	- 🗆 ×
Add/Edit Pricing Database: 2003-2004	
Туре	
Product Delivery Date △ Quantity Price/Unit Cost Unit	Pack
Type : Chemical	
Type : Fertiliser	
Type : Seed	
53 5926.30	
	Þ
Type Chemical Description	
Date 30/09/2003 IS	
Product Agritox 50	
Quantity 10 Price/Unit 3	
Total Cost 30 Pack 0	
Unit Litres Season Compare	
Supplier	
Use Import Print ▼ Add Update Delete	
	; <u>c</u> iose

You can access this database directly from your application records:

Price/Unit	00
Applied Rate	0

Import

This allows you to import information from a previous season.

Season Compare

"Professional" users can list several seasons at once, to compare figures. Use the drop-down list to select the seasons to display. Season group will automatically engaged, however you can customise

the grid to create a display and printout to your requirements.

6.6 Field Track Tools

6.6.1 Analysis Codes

6.6.1.1 Analysis Codes

Analysis Codes

Analysis codes allow you to 'tag' a field for a specific reason. An analysis code should be any very unique string. For example "First Wheat" would not be a good unique string, where as "Ftwhet" would be. Examples of analysis code use would be first, second crops. Different agronomists. Soil types. In fact anything you care to analyse.

Analysis codes are entered into the field's information:

<u>Permanent</u> <u>Analysis Codes</u>	
<u>Yearly Analysis</u> <u>Codes</u>	

You can then search for any combination of analysis code through the "Analysis Code" menu option:

Field Track Search Analysis Codes		
Select any combination of analysis codes:		
		
Search Type	2	
	<u>S</u> earch	<u>C</u> lose
	<u>S</u> earch	<u>C</u> lose

The search type will search for either "AND", or "OR". "AND" will find any field with both codes, where "OR" will find fields with either code entered.

6.6.2 Calculators

6.6.2.1 Quantity Calculator

Quantity Calculator

This feature is available to "Professional" users.

This is one of the first calculators provided by Field Track to aid in finding out requirements based on your fields.

🖶 Field Track Quar	ntity Calculator			_ 🗆 🗵
	Qı	iantity Calculat	or	
Batch List Result	s List	-		
Drag a column head	er here to group that col	umn		
Field Name	Δ	Area Present Crop	Variety	F
L Behind Farm		11.1000 Peas		L
L Behind Farm B		1.6000 Sugar Beet		
L Camp A		8.9000 Winter Wheat		L
L House Front A		11.2300 Winter Barley	Heligan	L -
Field Name	A	Area		
L Behind Farm		11.1		
Total Area:	11.10			A. 🔁
Requirement:	0.0000			
Packs:	0.0000			<u>D</u> elete <u>A</u> ll
Application Rate:	0 Pack :	Size: 1		<u>as</u>
List Entry:				
			List	C <u>a</u> lculate <u>C</u> lose

Use the "Batch List" to select the field you want to have as part of your field list by clicking on the top field list. You can also tweak the field areas in the bottom list.

Enter your "Application Rate" and enter a useful label to "List Entry" and select a unit value from the drop down list of unit values. This information is placed in the "Results List".

Select "Calculate" to have Field Track detail the "Requirement" for your selection.

Use the "List" button to add your result to the "Results List". You can continue doing this until you have filled your "Results List" with a list of requirements, at which point you can right-click the "Results List" grid to get a printout.

6.6.2.2 Forecaster

Field Track Forecaster (Professional Users Only)

This feature is available to "Professional" users.

This calculator is provided by Field Track to aid in finding out the potential of cropping plans based on crop types, area, yields, price/tonne, variable costs and fixed costs.

📴 Field Tracl	k Forecaster				_ 🗆 ×	
	Field Track Forecaster					
Season						
Holding Farm	A Crop	∆ Variety ∆	Area Yield/Are	a Price/Tonne Main I	Income/Area Mis	
			0.00		0.00	
•			0.00		0.00	
Season:	-					
Crop:					9 🔝	
Area:	0 🔄			Load Save	<u>A</u> dd <u>C</u> lose	

Give each entry a season and crop type and fill in the potential figures. You can thus soon build up a projection of crop types over serveral seasons to give you a handy forecast of possible cropping plans.

Right-clicking on the grid provides useful features.

6.6.2.3 General Calculators

General Calculators (Professional Users Only)

These calculators are only available to "Professional" users.

Fertiliser Price Compare

Field Track Genera	al Calculator			
	Fiel	d Track Cal	lculator	
Fertiliser Price Comp	are Product Pric	e Compare General Cal	Iculations Chemical Ta	nk Calculator
Detail	Δ	N Percentage	Price/Tonne	Price/Kg of N
Cheaper Product		26.00	100.00	0.3846
litram		34.50	130.00	0.3768
				i 🔒 🗿
				>>>>
				Delete Add
				Print <u>C</u> lose

Compare fertiliser prices down to the price/Kg of N. Select "Add" and alter the "N Percentage" and "Price/Tonne" to calculate the price per kilogram of N.

Fertiliser Compare
	General Calcu		There		-1-4			
		Field	Track		ulator			
Fertiliser Price	Compare Fo	ertiliser Compa	re Product	Price Comp	are General	Calculations	Chemic	<u> </u>
Detail 🛛 🔺	N Percentage	P Percentage	K Percentage	Price/Tonne	Price/Kg of N	Price/Kg of P	Price/Kg	of K Tru
New Fertiliser	20.00	10.00	10.00		0.00	0.00		0.00
4								
								<u> </u>
	N %	£/Tonne Detai		Ρ% ξ.	/Tonne Detail	Δ	K%	<u>↓</u> £/Tonne
	N %	£/Tonne Detai		P% £.	/Tonne Detail	Δ	K %	<u>∎</u> £/Tonne
	N %	£/Tonne Detai		Ρ% ε.	/Tonne Detail	A	K %	₹/Tonne
Detail 🛆				Ρ% ε.	/Tonne Detail	4	K %	L/Tonne
Detail 🛆				Ρ% ε.	/Tonne Detail	Δ	K %	<u>▶</u> £/Tonne
Detail 🛆				Ρ% ε.	/Tonne Detail	4	K %	L/Tonne
Detail 🛆				Ρ% ε.	/Tonne Detail			
Detail A Nitram	34.50	100.00		P % ε.	/Tonne Detail			6
Nitram Nitram	34.50	100.00 K £/Kg			/Tonne Detail			
Nitram	34.50	100.00 K £/Kg			/Tonne Detail			6
Nitram Nitram	34.50	100.00 K £/Kg			/Tonne Detail			6

This is a more complex fertiliser price comparison calculator. The bottom display grids allow you to enter in percentage and prices for straight fertiliser costs. By entering these you create a set of "Straight Prices", which are averages of the straights price. With your straight prices/kg entered you can add new fertiliser prices and percentages in the top display grid and have Field Track calculate there true price and difference to see which offers the best value. In the above example a single Nitram price gives a N \pounds /kg of \pounds 0.29. We could also add in another companies Nitram price, or even a Urea price to gain an average price. This is then used in the top display grid to tell us whether a fertiliser combination is good value, or not on the straight price.

Product Price Compare

	F	ield Trac	k Calcu	lator		
Fertiliser Price Co	npare Product	t Price Compare 🚺	ieneral Calculat	tions		
)etail	Δ	Price/Pack	Pack Size	Application Rate	Application Cost/Ar	ea
Chemical A		55.00	10.00	4.20	23.10	
hemical B		78.00	20.00	5.90	23.01	00
					Delete	
					ASL	6

Compare two products based on application rate and price and pack size.

General Calculations

🚰 Field Track General Calc	ulator				L.	. 🗆 🗵
	Fiel	d Track (Calculator			
Fertiliser Price Compare F	Product Pric	e Compare Genera	I Calculations			
Fertiliser Use Nutrient Rate (Kg): Nutrient %: Total Area: Tonnes Required: 500Kg Bags Required: 50Kg Bags Required: 50Kg Bags Required: Kilograms/Area: 500Kg Bags/Area: 50Kg Bags/Area:	75	Cover 1 Hectare Width (m): Speed (km/hr) Time (minutes): Cover 1 Acre Width (yds): Speed (mph) Time (minutes): Work Rate (Include Width (ft): Speed (mph) Acres/Hour: Hectares/Hour:	3 10 20.00 3.2 5 10.31 \$ 20% Turning Time) 12 6 7.20 2.91			
				(S	
					<u>P</u> rint	<u>C</u> lose

Chemical Tank Calculator

Field Track General Calculator			_	
Field Tr	ack Calculat	or		
Fertiliser Price Compare Product Price Compa	re General Calculations	Chemical Tank	Calculator	
General Info Detail/Title: Test Chemical 2				Tabal
Group: Field Block 2	Detail Group : Field Block 1	water Hate A	pplication Rate	Total /
Water Rate: Application Rate: Total Area:	Test Chemical Group : Field Block 2	120	0.450	66.4
120 0.66 32.5 Sprayer Tank 32.5	Test Chemical 2	120	0.660	32.5
Main Tank Secondary Tank Tank Size: 2000 500				
Area/Tank: 16.6667 4.1667 Chemical In Tank: 11.0000 2.7500				
Requirement Full Tanks Required: 1				
Remaining: Area Water Chemical 11.6666 1399.9920 7.7000				▶
				b
			<u>D</u> elete	Add
			Ì	
			<u>P</u> rint	<u>C</u> lose

Create a list of actual sprayer tank requirements, as an operator sheet.

Give your application a "Detail/Title", your water rate, application rate and the total area to be covered. Using your tank sizes and water rate, Field Track will inform you how many full tanks are required and how much chemical is required in each tank. The **"Remaining"** section will detail how to fill the last tank.

If the total area to be covered is less than a full tank(s) then the **"Remaining"** section will detail how much water and chemical is required. If you operate two tanks and the total area to cover is less than the combined tank sizes then zero the secondary tank size and the **"Remaining"** section will detail how much to put into the secondary tank. For example you use a two tank sprayer and the tanks required displays as "0.9500". This will mean the total chemical and water requirement is in the "Remaining" section, however you will not know how much of each to place in the front tank. If you zero your second tank, Field Track will display a single main full tank and the chemical required and the "Remaining" section will inform you what to place in the second tank.

The underlined **"Water Rate"** label will use the tank size(s) and application area to generate a new water rate.

"Group" allows you to group several related applications together for easy reading when completing the operation.

Use the "Add" button to entry your details to the list. Once complete you can print off the list for an operational work sheet.

Right-click the display list for further customise and saving options:

Print Customise Display Grid Toggle Grouping Panel	
Save All To XLS File Save Selected To XLS File Save To HTML File Save Selected To HTML File Save To Text	
Load Chemical Grid Layout Save Chemical Grid Layout Reset Chemical Grid Iayout	

The display grid can be customised (adding, or removing columns). As well as the default grid layout, you can save and load a further four designs.

Weights & Measures

Product Price Compare Chemical Tank Calculator G	eneral Calculations Weights & Measures
Weight	Area
Kilograms 0 Ounces 0	Hectares 0 Acres 0
Kilograms 0 Pounds 0	Hectares 0 Ares 0
Kilograms 0 Stones 0	Hectares 0 Sq. Feet 0
	Hectares 0 Sq. Yards 0
Volume	Hectares 0 Sq. Miles 0
Litres 0 Gallons 0	Acres 0 Ares 0
Litres 0 Pints 0	Acres 0 Sq. Feet 0
Litres 0_ Fluid Oz 0_	Acres 0 Sq. Yards 0
Concrete Length (m) 0 Concrete Required: (m3) Width (m) 0 0 Depth (mm) 0	

6.6.3 Chronological Records (Pro)

6.6.3.1 Chronological Records (Pro)

Chronological Records (Professional Version Only)

This feature is currently only available to "Professional" users of Field Track and provides two different approaches to displaying your information. You can review records for just the current field, or all fields in the season.

The chronological list is similar to the "All Applications" list, however you are able to display all records regardless of field and have them listed in date and time order for a complete list of every input on your fields.

ate 🛆	Start Time	△ Cost Type	Product	Сгор Туре	Total Cos
Field Name :	L Behind Farm	(13)			
Field Name :	L Busby Stoop	(15)			
Field Name :	L Camp A (18)				
Field Name :	L Camp B & C	(21)			
Field Name :	L House Front	A (17)			
14/11/2000		Seed		Winter Wheat	
24/02/2001		Fertiliser	Extram		
14/03/2001	17:30:00	Chemical	Manganese Extra		
14/03/2001	17:30:00	Chemical	Aligran		
14/03/2001	17:30:00	Chemical	Cougar		
14/04/2001		Fertiliser	Extram		
05/05/2001		Fertiliser	60% Potash		
06/06/2001	09:00:00	Chemical	КМЕ		
06/06/2001	09:00:00	Chemical	Simba 20 DF		
29/06/2001	08:30:00	Chemical	Agrys		
29/06/2001	08:30:00	Chemical	Azoxystrobin		
20/07/2001		Fertiliser	Nufol		
05/08/2001	15:30:00	Chemical	Azoxystrobin		
05/08/2001	15-30-00	Chemical	Crop Guard		- I - F

Chronological records also provides a "Date Limiter", so you can only display records between two dates. Useful for hunting down costs for invoicing.

Export your results to many different file formats like Excel, Access and PDF using the available options under the "Action" button menu. This is the main export option for PDA use. Exported records to PDA's is not for use with the Application Planner import system. This is mainly for read only use on a PDA.

6.6.4 Continuous Drier Records

6.6.4.1 Continuous Drier Records (Pro)

Continuous Drier Records

Field Track allows you to store continuous drier information, which is not that easy to store within the <u>Harvest Records</u>. Records allow a combination of recording levels to maintain true averages. For example, you can store wet grain information in your <u>Harvest Records</u> and only store the dry grain information in the continuous drier records. This will allow you to maintain correct grain store averages. Because both methods allow you to record the wet grain moisture you may biased the wet grain average when checking the state of a grain store. For example you enter a wet moisture in the <u>Harvest Records</u> for an inbound load of grain. If you then enter a wet moisture here for the drier records this will alter the average. You have to decide if this is what you wish to happen. Also worth noting is a wet moisture has probably a limited relation to the dry moisture reading at the time in relation to the drier. Averages are simple figures, in that the average is based on the number of figures entered and not the weights.

)ate 🛛 🛆	Time 🛛 🛆	Input	Out	put Dr.	y Hecto	olitre		Cool	Burner	Grain	Auto
Store: (3)											
⊾ Store : SH34	(12)										
Store : SH77											
Store : SH88											
26/07/2003									75.0		
26/07/2003									75.0	22.0	35.0
26/07/2003				8.8					75.0	30.0	35.0
26/07/2003			7.8	-					70.0	29.0	35.0
26/07/2003	16:34			De	-u	CE	1	С	75.0	29.0	26.5
26/07/2003	17:00			Ba	СК	UE		L I	75.0	28.0	26.5
26/07/2003	18:11		MC	7	8	9	1	sqrt	75.0	29.0	27.0
26/07/2003	19:12								75.0	28.0	27.0
26/07/2003	20:30		MR	4	5	6	<u> </u>	- %	75.0	28.0	27.0
27/07/2003			MS	1	2	3	-	1/x	75.0	19.0	20.0
27/07/2003	09:56						-		75.0	21.0	23.7
27/07/2003	10:10		M+	0	+/-	(-,+)	+	=	75.0	22.0	26.5
27/07/2003	11:00	-	,	0.0					75.0	22.0	26.5
27/07/2003	11:30			7.8					80.0	27.0	27.5
(•									▶
verage Wet %:	14.40			Dal	te Limite	er 🔽			15 Clear Dat		15 🔯

To display useful averages of 'work in operation' you can use the "Date Limiter" to limited the calculated records.

Action

Check Grain Store Show Vertical Bars Customise Grid Display	
Print Display	Ctrl+P
Save All To XLS File Save Selected To XLS File Save To HTML File Save Selected To HTML File Save To Text File	
Export Field Track Data Import Field Track Data	
Export Grid Export Database	

You can check the store averages of the record currently highlighted, as well export, or import records to/from a text file. This makes it easy to move records from drier to office. The assumption is made that both computers hold the same Field Track data, so field code references are the same. Export function exports all the currently viewed records. Import function appends records to the existing database. The import function is not an append/replace option. If the record already exists then it will be added again. It is advised that the receiving computer checks for drier records between the dates in the export file and deletes them before importing new records.

A good practise is to export today's drier records and import them directly to the office machine. You can also clear the "Date Limiter" and export all records and delete all records on the office machine and import all the records again.

6.6.5 Crop Planner

6.6.5.1 Crop Planner

Field Track Crop Planner

This feature is available to "Professional" users.

You can use this tool to build cropping plans and immediately see your area precentages. You can also save, or load cropping plans to file. Your plans do not currently integrate into creating a new year.

Drag a column header he	re to group that column	and the state of the	a far and a far a far a far	a stand and
Field Name	A Present Crop	Variety	Area	IACS Area
_ Behind Farm	Peas		5.65	5.65
. Behind Farm B	Sugar Beet		1.60	1.60
. Busby Stoop	Winter Wheat	Consort	13.80	13.80
. Camp A	Winter Wheat		8.90	8.9(
. Camp B & C	Winter Wheat	Claire	20.00	20.00
House Front A	Winter Barley	Heligan	11.23	11.23
			334.54	334.54 🚽
16.39.7349	Area Percentage IACS		Act	O ∰ ion + <u>P</u> rint
Winter Barle	Area Percentage IACS	-A-Side 9.56 %	<u>A</u> ct ■ 0.9 Grass % 32.76 Oils	ion + Print
Winter Barle		Contraction and the second	<u>A</u> ct ■ 0.9 Grass ■ 32.76 Oils ■ 9.9 Peas	ion - Print seed Rape
Winter Barle		-A-Side 9.56 %	Act 0.9 Grass 32.76 Oils 9.9 Peas 6.83 Potal 31.99 Set	ion + Print seed Rape toe Land Let -A-Side
Winter Barle		-A-Side 9.56 % Potatoe Land Let 2.04 Oilseed Rape 9.	Act 0.9 Grass 32.76 Oils 9.9 Peas 6.83 Potal 31.99 Set 14.95 Sug	ion + Print seed Rape toe Land Let -A-Side gar Beet
Winter Barle		-A-Side 9.56 % Potatoe Land Let 2.04 Oilseed Rape 9.	Act 0.9 Grass 32.76 Oils 9.9 Peas 6.83 Potal 31.99 Set 14.95 Sug 32.85 Wir	toe Land Let -A-Side gar Beet ter Barley
		-A-Side 9.56 % Potatoe Land Let 2.04 Oilseed Rape 9.	Act 0.9 Grass 32.76 Oils 9.9 Peas 6.83 Potal 31.99 Set 14.95 Sug 32.85 Wir	ion + Print seed Rape toe Land Let -A-Side gar Beet

Use the "Action" button menu to create a new field, or copy an existing field. To create split fields you will need to create, or copy a field and alter the areas to suit your new field layout.

As with all display grids in Field Track that can be edited, the updates only take place after you have clicked the mouse outside the grid being edited, or you move to another record.

The Crop Planner uses the IACS switch for each field to calculate the different figures for the graph based on 'Cropped', or 'IACS'.

6.6.6 Cropping History

6.6.6.1 Quick Cropping History

Quick Cropping History

Field Track offers two types of cropping history. The quick version is based on the cropping database that Field Track alters every time you create a new year and this set of records can be edited by the user.

Season	∇ Crop	Variety	Note
2000-2001	Winter Wheat	Charger	
1999-2000	Winter Barley	Regina	
998-1999	Winter Wheat	Riband	
1997-1998	Peas	Lantra £350/t	

All cropping history is based on the field's base number. Records can be added, edited, or deleted.

6.6.6.2 Detailed Cropping History

Detailed Cropping History

This display cannot be edited by the user. Details are gained directly from access to your fields' database system, so information is taken directly from your records.

Season	V Present Crop	Variety	Field Name
2001-2002	Peas		L Behind Farm
2000-2001	Winter Wheat	Charger	L Behind Farm
1999-2000	Winter Barley	Regina	L Behind Farm
1998-1999	Winter Wheat	Riband	L Behind Farm
1996-1997	Peas	Lantra £350/t	L Behind Farm

All cropping history is based on the field's base number. Records cannot be added, edited, or deleted.

6.6.7 Central Science Laboratory

6.6.7.1 Central Science Laboratory - Chemical Database

Central Science Laboratory

"Professional" users can register for this yearly subscription service, which provides access to the Central Science Laboratory - Liaison chemical database. The database is updated weekly if required. Information can be imported into your Field Track products database thus maintaining your records up to date with regard important LERAP and precautions of use information, as well as approval information and tank mix compatibility.

🚰 Field Track	CSL Chemic	al Product [)atabase					_	
Product	Acumen		-] Ha:		armful			
Product Type	Herbicides					itant angerous for the Er	vironment		
LERAP	CSL R	eference:	205	0					
Active Ingredients	Bentazone MCPA MCPB		 	🔍 Lat Pre	cautions k	Consumer Safety F (eep away from fo eeding-stuffs		animal	
Ingredient Type	Soluble conc	entrate				Environmental Safe	etv Precaution	ns (Public.	
Maff Number	00028			Q	Ĺ	ivestock, Wildlife e	tc.))	(
<u>Manufacturer</u>	BASF plc.			Q		(eep out of reach o	of children		-
🗹 Current	www.agricenti	re.co.uk/site/a	agricentre.taf	~~					
Approvals	ompatible Pr	oducts Inc	ompatible (Products	Weed/D	SQLA	Search		
Crop	Δ	Expires	Units	Min. Rate	Max. Rate	Max. Applications	Max. Dose	Harvest Ir	nterv 🔺
Grass		31/12/2008	l/ha	5	-		I 5		
Spring barley			1/ha	5			I 6.5		
Spring oats		31/12/2008	l/ha	5					
Spring wheat		31/12/2008	l/ha	5	6.5	5	6.5		
4									•
•									•
Products: Approvals: Last Update:	2110 82685 		Clear Appro 06/05/200	4 15	<u>.</u>	Search CSL		<mark>∕⊉</mark> Update	<u>C</u> lose
				0%					

The "CSL Database Module" currently costs ± 100 /year and offers weekly updates and Field Track integration.

Approval Expiry Date

You can search for all products with an approval expiry date on, or before your selected date. Any approval without an expiry date means the approval either has not currently got an expiry date, or it is fully approved.

Search

Search for a weed/disease with, or without a specific approved crop type. Field Track will return all products approved for the requested target problem. This assumes the larger target/disease database has been downloaded and converted in the first place.

CSL

Go to the CSL website, or check the status of the CSL data on the Field Track website to see if an update is available. Updating the CSL databases can be a slow process. You can check the dates of the last updates from the Field track website here.

Use

This option becomes available when you access the CSL database from within a chemical product and exports the CSL information to your product database.

Field Track will aid in checking your imported information. For example, Field Track only holds 10 harvest interval tags for a product. If the CSL data has more than 10 harvest intervals, you will be asked to select the 10 you wish to import.

The marketing company's website is added to the Field Track chemical product's "Comments" field. This will provide a useful URL link within your individual field chemical records at a later stage. If the "Comments" field contains existing data, Field Track will add this information and not overwrite your existing "Comments" on a product. All other information is overwritten.

Due to the way Field Track stores a product's "Product Type" (i.e., pesticide, etc), the import system monitors the state of an product type and will inform you any changes and may ask to confirm your intention when importing records.

Weed/Disease

Selecting this option will hunt down all weed/diesease entry for that product.

SOLA Search

Search and return all approvals by an entered SOLA number.

Update

Field Track checks whether your database is up to date. The core database is updated at around 4 pm every Sunday afternoon. The update is a complete database replacement, so regardless of when you last updated you will be up to date whenever you run the "Update" procedure. This procedure can take a little while to complete, as it requires to download a 1Mb file and then extract the information into several Field Track database files. This can take 2 - 4 minutes depending on your machine specs. The result is a chemical database of over 2110 products cross referenced with over 82,500 approval records. Once the operation is complete the database is extremely fast.

The CSL database module also downloads a target/disease database, however this can increase the download time and the conversion time. This database is not updated as often as the core CSL data. Field Track will check for updates in this file and may affect the process time of the download and conversion.

You are given several update options when you update:



Yes

If you select this option, Field Track will check the update status of the larger target/disease database and if it detects a newer version it will be downloaded and integrate it into the CSL data. This can be a slow process. The core data is only updated every 3 months, however new products are added to the database, as a smaller dataset. Selecting "Yes" does not automatically mean the larger weed/disease database is download and converted. Only if Field Track detects a new version will the larger file be converted. Contact support if you wish to reset this check.

No

If this option is selected the target/disease database is not updated regardless of whether it is updated on the Field Track website, or not. This means you can process a quicker core CSL database update regardless of whether the target/disease database has altered.

Abort

This aborts the whole process.

Product

You can search for any product, ingredient, MAFF number, or marketing company. The underlined "Product" label will re-list all products (useful for after an ingredient search, for example.)

Current

This will be checked if the product is actively marketed by the company.

Register

To register for the CSL Database Module you will need to follow a similar procedure when you registered Field Track, so an unlock file can be generated to make available all the CSL information. If the module is not registered then the CSL Database Module will only import 20 products from the CSL information and this information will be of only limited value, as the first 20 product import is rather 'dumb'. This feature, however allows you to 'sample' the basic function of the module.

6.6.8 Datasets

6.6.8.1 Datasets

Datasets

You can save common searches as a "Dataset", so you are able to quickly display these fields again at a later stage.

🚰 Field Track Dataset System	×
Datasetname 🛆	Name
	Detail
	<u> </u>
	SELECT ALL * FROM Field WHERE Season =
	-
	SELECT ALL * FROM Field WHERE Season =
	∑ D K I. Use Add Delete Close

Datasets use the underlying SQL database language to store your searches.

Only the "Advanced Interface" is able to store "Datasets", however both interfaces can view your datasets. The "Standard" interface will only use the first (topper most) SQL when viewing a "Dataset".

6.6.9 Enterprise Review

6.6.9.1 Enterprise Review

Enterprise Review

"Professional" version users can compare related search selections and compare averages. System can be used to compare information on any season on record.

🖶 Field Track Ente	rprise Review			
Сгор Туре	e 💽 [Winter Barley,Winter Wheat] 💽 2000-2001			
Type A				+
Carl St. Carl S		and South	Carl & Carl St.	a and a character
Detail		/Area	/Area (Converted)	Total
🛨 Category : Cost				
+ Category : Incom	ie			
Category : Perfor	mance			
Yield		5.76	2.33	193.25
Costs/Tonne				32.64
Costs/Tonne (In	cl. Fixed)			32.64
Gross Margin		409.99	165.92	13751.06
Gross Margin (In	cl. Fixed)	409.99	165.92	13751.06
Gross Margin/To	onne			71.16
Gross Margin/To	onne (Incl. Fixed)			71.16
- Type : Winter Whea	at			
📃 Category : Attribu	utes			
Number Of Fields	s			23.00
Total Area		198.96	80.52	
Category : Cost				
Seed Costs		42.45	17.18	8446.05
Chemical Costs		74.88	30.30	14897.45
Fortilisor Costs		00.00	oc po	17040.05
			Ø 📚	چ ک
(0%	(Calculate Action -	<u>P</u> rint <u>C</u> lose

Comparisons can be done based on either field, crop type, variety, holding farm, or field owner. You can also limit the sections within each of these to quicken the calculation. You can also decide which season to review.

6.6.10 Exporting Records

6.6.10.1 Exporting Records

Exporting Records



You can export either your field, or application records. "Grid" exports only those records currently visible in the respective display grid. "Database" exports all records from the respective underlying database. The export wizard will allow you to alter this request at a later stage.

Field Track "Professional" users have more export file types available than "Client" users.

Export Wizard

Field Track Export	Wizard	×
		Step 1 of 8
100 00 1110 0 1100 1 100 00	This wizard allows you to specify details export format would you like? Table type	of how to export your data. Which
1110 0	C Paradox file (*.db)	C QuattroPro file (*.wq1)
D 1100 1	🔘 DBase file (*.dbf)	C SQL script file (*.sql)
1110 0	Text file (*.txt)	C XML file (*.xml)
	HTML file (*.htm)	MS Access database (*.mdb)
1110.0	Excel spreadsheet (*.xls)	MS Windows clipboard
31 1100 1	Word file (*.doc)	Rich Text format (*.rtf)
	SYLK (Symbolic Link) (*.slk)	SPSS format (*.sav)
2	🗢 DIF (Data Interchange Format) (*.dif)	C Adobe Acrobat Document (*.pdf)
	C Lotus 1-2-3 file (*.wk1)	C LDAP DataInterchangeFormat (*.ldif)
EXPORT WIZARD		
Specifications	<< < <u>B</u> ack	<u>N</u> ext> >> <u>C</u> ancel

Field Track "Client" only provides export to text files (TXT, CSV and Excel). Select the file type you wish to create with your exported information.

Field Track Export Wizard		×
100 00 1110 0 1100 1 100 00 1110 0 1100 1 100 00	File Origin: ANSI (Windows)	Step 2 of 8
1110 0 200 1 200 1 200 1 1100 0 1100 1	 Selected records only Include column titles add a blank row after field names Blank if zero 	
EXPORT WIZARD	<< < <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext> >>	<u>C</u> ancel

Include column names and set specific settings.

Field Track Export	t Wizard	×
		Step 3 of 8
100 00 1110 0 1100 1	Select the appropriate delimiter to sep	arate your fields.
	 Delimited - Characters such as con Fixed Width - Fields are aligned in Field delimiter 	nmas or tabs separate each field columns with spaces between each field
200 1 200 200 1100 1 100 1 200	C Tab C Semicolon C Comma C Space C Other symbol:	Record separator: CRLF 💽 Text qualifier: none 💽
EXPORT WIZARD		
Specifications	<< < <u>B</u> ack	<u>N</u> ext> >> <u>C</u> ancel

The wizard will offer setting specific options depending on the type of file you wish to create.

Field Track Export	t Wizard	×
		Step 4 of 8
100 00 1110 0 1100 1 100 00	You can define any custom data formats	
1110 0	Dates, Times and Numbers	
	Date <u>O</u> rder: MDY	Decimal Sym <u>b</u> ol:
	Date Delimiter: /	Thousand Separator:
	Time Deli <u>m</u> iter:	Currency Symbol: £
	Four Digit Years ✓ Leading Zeros in Dates	Logical values: True False
EXPORT WIZARD		
Specifications	<< < <u>B</u> ack	<u>N</u> ext> >> <u>C</u> ancel

Set regional time and currency settings.

Field Track Export	Wizard		×
			Step 5 of 8
100 00 1110 0 1100 1 100 0 1100 0 1110 0	You can define custom properties for Record Number Field Code Seller Date	the exported column Title Caption: Alignment:	ns. Record Number
	 ✓ Product ✓ Crop Type ✓ Variety Weather 	Background: Font:	MS Sans Serif, 8
1100 1 20 1100 1	 ✓ Dressing Area ✓ Rate/Area ✓ Units ✓ Price/Unit 	Data Alignment: Background:	right
EXPORT WIZARD	Width: 12 characters	Font	MS Sans Serif, 8
Specifications	<< < <u>B</u> ack	<u>N</u> ext>	>>> <u>C</u> ancel

Select the data you wish to export. If you selected a "Grid" the export system will only export those data fields currently visible in the display grid. You can override them here and export more, or less data.

Field Track Export	t Wizard	×
		Step 6 of 8
100 00 1110 0 1100 1	You can add a custom header and/or footer.	
100 00	Header	
		<u> </u>
1110 0 1100 1	Footer	
3		<u> </u>
EXPORT WIZARD	J	7
Specifications	<< < <u>B</u> ack <u>Next></u> >>	<u>C</u> ancel

Add a header and footer to the text file export.

Field Track Export	Wizard	×
		Step 8 of 8
100 00 1110 0 1100 1	That's all of the information the wizard needs to export your data.	
	Export to a File:	
FA 1100 1	FT-EXPORT.TXT	
100 00 1110 0 1110 0 1130 0 1130 0 1130 1 100 1	 Records per each file Action after exporting None open for file view e-mail with file attachment 	
EXPORT WIZARD		
Specifications	<< < <u>B</u> ack <u>M</u> ext> >>	Execute

Select a file name and location to save the created file. Once you are happy you can select "Execute" to export and create the export file to your specifications.

Specifications

Before pressing "Execute" you can save your settings using this option, so you can re-load your specification the next time you want to export your records.

6.6.11 Fertiliser Analysis

6.6.11.1 Fertiliser Analysis

Fertiliser Analysis

This feature is available to "Professional" users.

Field Track can analyse the single field's fertiliser nutrient analysis, or all fields currently displayed. Fertiliser analysis is calculated by multiplying the rate by the respective nutrient value on each fertiliser record:

				22
Field Name	Present Crop	Variety	Area N	
L Behind Farm	Peas		5.65	0.
L Behind Farm B	Sugar Beet		1.60	0.
L Busby Stoop	Winter Wheat	Consort	13.80	0.
L Camp A	Winter Wheat		8.90	0.
L Camp B & C	Winter Wheat	Claire	20.00	0.
L House Front A	Winter Barley	Heligan	11.23	0.
L Waterhouse A	Winter Wheat	Madrigal	11.10	0.
L Waterhouse B	Winter Barley	Heligan	11.50	0.
L Wood Field	Winter Wheat	Claire	8.10	0.
M Big Field A	Sugar Beet		6.10	0.
M Big Field AA	Winter Wheat	Consort	2.81	0.
M Big Field B	Winter Wheat	Consort	7.66	0.
M Big Field C	Set-A-Side		5.29	0.
M Buck Hill	Winter Wheat	Consort	2.90	0.
M Carrs	Set-A-Side		5.00	0.
M Carrs B	Winter Wheat	Consort	11.20	0.
M Knaresb`r Rd	Winter Wheat	Consort	4.40	0.
M Longlands A	Potatoe Land Let		6.83	0.
M Longlands B	Winter Wheat	Consort	5.74	0.
▲ [A CONTRACTOR OF A CONTRACTOR	Character	C 00	ĥ

The display grid can also be customised, as well as display figures as per your area conversion factor.

If your <u>General Settings</u> area conversion factor is set to "0.40468564" (the default Hectares to Acres calculation), Field Track will calculate the "Units/Acre" figure and present them in the "Conv" figures.

6.6.12 Field Budgets

6.6.12.1 Field Budgets

Field Budgets

You can enter in field budgets to see how your costings compare to your budgets, as well as entering in an "Adjusted Fixed" cost, which can be useful in your gross margin figures for 'reality checks'.

Field Budgets Batch Proc	tessing				
Detail	Budget	Actual	Difference	Conv. (Budget)	Conv. (Actual) 🔺
Seed Costs	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Seed Costs/Area	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Fertiliser Costs	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Fertiliser Costs/Area	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Chemical Costs	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Chemical Costs/Area	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Misc. Costs	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Misc. Costs/Area	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Fixed Costs	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Fixed Costs/Area	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Main Income	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Main Income/Area	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Secondary Income	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Secondary Income/Area	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Misc. Income	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Misc. Income/Area	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Costs	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Costs/Area	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 👱
				<u> </u>	. 🔤 🚺
				<u>P</u> rint	<u>E</u> dit <u>C</u> lose

Field budgets can use batch processing to apply budgets to more than one field.

"Adjusted Fixed Costs" allows you to enter in an overall Fixed Costs figure for the field(s).

6.6.13 Field Track Diary

6.6.13.1 Field Track Diary

Field Track Diary

Earlier versions of Field Track had a diary, however it was not possible to upgrade the data to the new diary system. The new Field Track Diary is a far more powerful and complex diary based information system for your use.

🚝 Field Track	Diary								- 🗆 🗵
<u>F</u> ile <u>S</u> ettings									
<u> </u>	A 🖣	2					olay Layer		nt Style
V V	ຂ ູ 👽			×**		All Layers	•	Note	<u> </u>
<u>M</u> eeting <u>N</u>	ote <u>I</u> mportant	<u>T</u> elephone	Mi <u>s</u> c.	<u>H</u> oliday	<u>P</u> rint •				
Month Planne	er Day Plann	er Applica	tion Diarj	Todo L	ist		Sun Mon Tue	vpr 2003 WedThu	Fri Sat
April, 2003	All Layers						1	2 3	4 5
							678	9 10	11 12
Tue						_	íl 🔭 T		
08 Apr 2003							13 14 15	16 17	18 19
Wed	🗞 Wed 97	\pr 2003 - Sur	n 13 Apr 20	103			20 21 22	23 24	25 26
09 Apr 2003	<u> </u>	d on 03/04/2					27 28 29	30	
Thu 10 April 2002		0010070472	000				20 20	50	
10 Apr 2003 Fri	— Must work ł	harder to relea	se Field Tra	ack!!					
11 Apr 2003							Scale		
Sat									- Hoight
12 Apr 2003							12.		<u>Height</u>
Sun									Width
13 Apr 2003							Day: Disp	lav	Active
Mon 14 Apr 2002								🗹 Start	16 🌠
14 Apr 2003 Tue									
15 Apr 2003								🖌 End	36 🌠
Wed							Display Ur	nits	
16 Apr 2003							C 5 min	O 15 O 30	
Thu						-	8 min 8 10 min		

* Right-clicking the planners offers further options. You can also add and delete entries with the "Insert" and "Delete" keys on the keyboard.

Month Planner

This planner displays a month at a time. Entries are not interchangeable with the Day Planner.

Day Planner

This planner shows several days at once and the resolution is down to the hours in the day. Entries are not interchangeable with the Month Planner.

Application Diary

This is a read only display and will display entries for all your application records.

"Todo" List

A handy To Do list to remind you of tasks to complete.

Display Layers

You can use this function with the Month and Day planners. Each planner has 20 layers, which you can name. Whichever layer is currently being displayed when you add an entry the item will be tagged with that layer number, so you can reduce the displayed entries by the layer. "All Layers" displays all layer entries. For example you could give "Layer 1" the name of an operator, or workman and entries placed on that 'layer' will only relate to that person.

Current Style

This relates to what type of entry is added when you use the "Insert" keyboard key.

6.6.14 Harvest Records

6.6.14.1 Harvest Records

Harvest Records

Field Track allows you to store harvest details as they come off the field and through the drier system, thus giving averages for the field, as well as the storage location.

🚰 Field Track H	arvest De	tails					_	
		Add/Edit	Harvest	Details:	2000-200	1		
Present Crop	Holding	Farm △						<u> </u>
Field Name	and and	er en	△ Variety	i santan	Δ	rea Owner		1
+ Holding Farm	: North Lod	ae (5.90)	1.2000					-
+ Holding Farm								
- Holding Farm								
S 1a 9Acre			Claire		10	.12		
S 3 Low Swa	aleside		Claire			.25		
S 5 Small Ne	w Leys		Genghis			.86		
S 7 Hillside			Genahis		-	.47		
	Date		Wet Moisture		Burn Temp	Grain Temp	Cool Temp	Dry
	23/08/2001	11.00	16.90			52.00		
	23/08/2001	11.00	15.90			50.00		
	23/08/2001	11.00	16.60			52.00		
	23/08/2001	11.00 4.00	16.30 16.10			51.00 50.00		
	23/08/2001	4.00	16.00			50.00		
	27/08/2001	11.00	19.30			52.00	37.	00
	27/08/2001	8.00	18.10			50.00	38.	
		0.00			1			
•								•
1a 9Acre atal Wat Waiaht	78.00 A		et.: 76.24 A		mp : 27.50			
otal Wet Weight: otal Dry Weight:		Average Wet Hei Average Dry Hec		verage Cool Te Vet Yield:	mp.: 37.50 7.71		1a	<u></u>
verage Wet %:		Average Protein:	_	<u>) ry Yield:</u>	7.71	j) 🌾		
verage Dry %:		Average Hagberg		Check Grain Stor		Add Edit	Delete	

Averages are calculated making sure that blank figures don't adversely affect the results. Averages are based on the number of records and not the total tonnage.

You can transfer the respective yield figure directly to your field records by clicking the mouse on the underlined yield labels: "Wet Yield", or "Dry Yield".

Clicking on the underlined yield figures will give you a CWT/Acre. This function assumes your main area unit is a hectare.

Clicking on the "Check Grain Store" label will also do averages for the store:

Field Track Harv	est Stor	e Details: SH34		×
Store: SH34				
Total Wet Weight:	281.50	Average Wet Hect.:	75.77	Average Cool Temp.: 34.17
Total Dry Weight:	281.50	Average Dry Hect.:	79.56	
Average Wet %:	16.94	Average Protein:	0.00	
Average Dry %:	15.76	Average Hagberg:	0.00	
				Close

'Right-Clicking' on the harvest record list gives you several useful options.

Print	Ctrl+P
Export Harvest Data	
Import Harvest Data	
Export Wizard	
Import Wizard	
Store 1 (Image)	
Store 2 (Image)	
Store 3 (Image)	
Store 4 (Image)	
Store 5 (Image)	

Importing harvest records assumes that both computers hold the same Field Track data, so field code references are the same. The export function uses the system date format, however import and export wizards are provided to better tailor the export/import. Export function exports all the current season records. Import function is an "Append/Update" function. If the record exists it is updated. If no record exists it is created.

You can delete all the season's harvest records using the "Delete" button. This is provided to delete a bad import function.

Store images display a bitmap image of your harvest store locations. Five images are available and must be stored in your "Data" folder and called "Store 1.bmp", "Store 2.bmp" respectively up to "Store 5.bmp". Note the space between "Store" and the respective number. Images can be accessed at key times if you forget which store names are which. You can create a picture of the store to remind you.

6.6.15 Machine Records

6.6.15.1 Machine Records

Machine Records

Field Track offer two areas to record machinery, or other types of costing records. Each application can have an operational machine recorded with the application. A field's owner record can also have a default machine recorded, so when entering an application the machine is selected by default.

🚰 Add/Edit Machine/Implement			
Machine/Implement	Machine	MF 8220	
MF 8130	Notes	2000 It trailed sprayer	
MF 8220 PowerHarrow/Drill	🗹 Listed		
	Last Service	January 2004	
	Ó	🔲 🖸 🕺 🏹	Ĭ,
	<u>U</u> se	Co <u>s</u> ts <u>A</u> dd <u>U</u> pdate <u>D</u> elete	<u>C</u> lose

Because you can create entries for more than simply machinery the "Listed" check tells Field Track that this 'machine' should be listed in your application machine drop down selection boxes. For example the MF 8220 would probably want to be available in your chemical application records. By the same token an entry for "Building Repairs" would probably not require to be listed.

Costs (Professional Version Only)

Field Track allows you to create seasonal costings for each 'Machinery' entry in your machine database. These costings can be viewed by season, or completely (a life view).

	1	Add/Edit Machinery	y Costs:	
Туре	A			
Self-Ditta	an an the California			
Date	♥ Detail	Cost Part Numb	er Invoice	Supplier
+ Type :				
	Repair Costs			
	/2004 Oil Change	155.00		
	/2004 Puncture	35.00		
2		190.00		
3		355.00		
3		355.00		

You can create any number of cost types and Field Track will sub total and order all your records. You can also search for an invoice number, or part number.

6.6.16 Map Measure

6.6.16.1 Map Measure

Map Measure

"Professional" users of Field Track have an integrated map measuring tool, which can use any type of image file from which to measure distances and areas. The "Map Measure" system can also take images from your field, or application picture database.



<u>Menus</u>

<u>File</u>



New

Clears the picture and any mapping objects for a fresh start.

Open

'Field Track - Map Measure' uses a two layer imaging system; the background image and a vector drawing layer. This option allows you to open a previously saved top vector layer.

Open Background Image

'Field Track - Map Measure' uses a two layer imaging system; the background image and a vector drawing layer. This option allows you to open a background image - a scanned map, for example.

Import

Import DXF vector objects.

Save Layer as...

'Field Track - Map Measure' uses a two layer imaging system; the background image and a vector drawing layer. This option allows you to save the current top vector layer to file for later use.

Save Background Image as...

'Field Track - Map Measure' uses a two layer imaging system; the background image and a vector drawing layer. This option allows you save the background image to file.

Clear Background

Clears the background image but leaves any mapping objects.

Objects



Copy Objects To Background

This option copies all vector objects on the top vector drawing layer and fixes them onto the background image, for later saving as a new map image.

Delete object

Delete selected object

Object count

Number of objects on vector layer.

Tools Print Background Image Print Designer Pjcture Scanning Calculate Scale ✓ Left Toolbar Visible (Toggle) ✓ Right Toolbar Visible (Toggle)

Print Background Image

This prints off the background map to your printer. Top layer vector objects are not included, unless you first use the above "Copy Objects To background" menu option.

Picture Scanning

This feature allows you to directly load scans from your scanner. Images scanned in here need to be saved as picture/image files for mapping purposes, which can then be loaded in as background maps. It is recommended you save images as Windows® Bitmap (*.bmp) files. Images loaded, or scanned can be cropped using the mouse interaction dropdown menu. Once you are happy with your crop settings, pressing the traffic signal button crops the image to your settings. This image can then be saved for later use. Cropping an image makes the image smaller by discarding other elements of the image and gives you a smaller map from a large one.

Left & Right Toolbars

You can toggle the left and right panels visible, or invisible to give you more map area on screen.

Calculate Scale

To use this tool, Field Track Map Measure alters your "Base" unit to meters and expects you to use the "Selection", "Polygon", or "Rectangle" tool with "Measure", "Length/Perim" feature to draw a single line polygon between two points; i.e., click on first point, move mouse to final point and double click. With distance line created, select the "Calculate Scale" menu option and enter the distance between the points in meters. For example a 1000 meter single-line polygon, or a 4000 meter rectangle. Field Track Map Measure will re-adjust your scale to suit the line/rectangle length and the distance you entered.

Tool Bars

<u>Left</u>

Using	Field	Track	284

Zoom
Click
Rectangle
Scroll
- Selection
Object
Rectangle
Polygon
Ellipse
Measures ——
Area
Length/Perim.
Drag length
– Insert objects –
Line
Box
Polygon
Text
Ruler
Hide objects
Get Area
Assume Pen
Smooth
Perim.

<u>Zoom</u>

You can select different types of zoom features. If you want to zoom in on a specific area, use "Rectangle" and draw out a square which covers the area of the map you wish to view closely.

Selection

Use this tool to draw several types of selection areas. Use "Rectangle" to draw a square covering the area you wish and then you can use the "Crop" menu option to create a background image only of that area, thus making your image files smaller and of single fields.

Measures

Gives you several possible methods to measure an area.

• Area

This allows you to measure the area of an object.

• Length/Perim.

Using your "Measure" settings will calculate the distance along the outside of the object you are drawing. Hectares and Acres using the "Width" setting can be calculated along the distance of the

outside of the object you are drawing.

• Drag Length

Click and hold the mouse button down while you drag the mouse around the image. A distance, or area will be displayed between where you clicked the mouse and its current position.

Insert Objects

'Field Track - Map Measure' will allow you to insert vector objects onto the top vector layer. These can then be copied to the background image and saved, or saved as a vector layer for later use. All these functions use the "Object" group to define pen colour, size and fill.

Line

Draws a straight line between two points. Points can be moved.

Box

Draws a rectangle. Points can be later moved.

Ellipse

Creates an ellipse around a central point.

Text

Allows you to enter text into a text box.

Ruler

Using the Base Unit (either kilometres, or meters) places a line between two points and enters the distance along its length in either meters, or kilometres.

Get Area

Setting this switch on will allow you to click on the inside of a completely closed 'field'/area and Field Track will draw around the field creating a Polygon vector object and also tell you the area measurement depending on your "Measures" setting.

<u>Right</u>

- Object
Pen color
Brush color
Pen Solid 💌
Pen 1
Width 📕 🖃
Brush Clear 💌
Style
Measure
Base Kilometres 💌
Scale1:10000
Area Acres 💌
Width 1
(Meters) ⁱ
Zoom
Value 100 💌 %
Area Log
Area 17.3815
0 Add Area
View Log
Clear Total
0

Object

'Field Track - Map Measure' will allow you to insert vector objects onto the top vector layer. These can then be copied to the background image and saved, or saved as a vector layer for later use. All these functions define how the object is drawn.

Pen Colour

The colour of the pen

Brush Colour

The colour of the brush of a fill.

Pen Style

A select of pen styles.

Pen Width

The pixel point width of the pen.

Brush Style

This style of the brush fill.

Measure

'Field Track - Map Measure' will use either two base units of measure and from this convert areas and distances to the selected "Area Measure".

Base (Unit)

This is the base unit measure 'Field Track - Map Measure' uses as the base calculation.

Scale

This is the scale you wish to work with. If you load a 1:10,000 map, your scale needs to be "10000", so that 'Field Track - Map Measure' knows how to calculate area and distance. "10000" is the default.

Area (Unit)

A selection of areas and distances which reflect the results of your measurement selection.

If you are measuring an area, then all results are for an area. For example, the base unit is Kilometres and the area unit is also kilometres means an area will read as kilometres squared.

If you are measuring a distance, or perimeter the results will be the length of the outside of the object you draw. If you select a length and use an "Area Unit" of "hectares", or "Acres", 'Field Track - Map Measure' will use the "Width" reading to calculate an area the width of "Width" around the outside, or along the length of the object you draw.

Width (Meter)

This is for use with "Length/Perim" and an "Area Unit" of either "Hectares", or "Acres".

Tricks & Tips

Once you have loaded in your 1:10,000 map scan/picture, select "Click" and "Scroll" to quickly zoom out and move around the map with the left and right mouse buttons.

Getting An Area

To trace around an area, use "Polygon" under the "Selection" group. Click the left mouse button once at the first point and then move the mouse to the second point. 'Field Track - Map Measure' will draw a line from the first point to the mouse cursor. Use this to follow the boundary line/mark. When you are happy with the second point, click the left mouse button again. Continue this approach until you are happy you are coming to your final point (where you started with the first point). When you are over the last point double click the left mouse point and 'Field Track - Map Measure' will complete the polygon and give you the completed area measurement based on your "Area" selection. 'Field Track - Map Measure' will make sure that the final point meets the first point on the final double click of the mouse. With the polygon complete, you can change the area measurements, or even change from "Area" to "Length/Perim" and work out distance, or area along the perimeter. If you change area
measures, the area readout will only update if you move the mouse over the area, or map.

Using "Get Area"

Set your area measurement, switch this feature on and then click inside the field you wish to measure. As long as the background image has the field completely enclosed 'Field Track - Map Measure' will attempt to draw around the field and give you a resulting measurement.

With your area object drawn, clear the back ground image and then copy the object to your new, clear, background image. Delete the area object and you now have an image of your field for later use. Remember to save this new background image.

Accuracy

Accuracy is as good as the core scanned map/image and your abilities to draw around an object, not to mention you telling 'Field Track - Map Measure' the correct scale of the map/image.

Buffer Zone/Wildlife Boundaries

Use the "Width", "Length/Perim", with "Area Unit" to calculate areas around, or along a boundary. Deduct this from the field area to get a new field area.

Measure A Line

To measure a line select "Length/Perim", left click the starting point and then move the mouse to the final point and double click the left mouse button.

Calculate The Area Of One 'Round' With The Sprayer

To calculate the area of one 'round' with the sprayer use "Width", "Length/Perim", with "Area Unit", left click your starting point, move the mouse to the other end of the field, left click again and then move the mouse to the starting point and double-click the left mouse button.

Use The "Ruler" To Mark Out Distances

Use the "Ruler" to mark out distances. Select the "Base (Unit)" as "Meters" and then select the "Ruler" object. Once you have placed a Ruler object on the top layer, select "Object" on the right panel and you will be able to move the ruler around the map and alter it's starting and finish points.

6.6.17 Satellite Map

6.6.17.1 Satellite Map

Field Track Satellite/Imaging (Professional Version Only)



You can give Field Track image URL's and add them to your database for quick retrieval through the Internet.

Add/Edit Satellite Internet Map	×
Internet Image Name	
Europe B/W Infrared	
Internet Image URL	
http://www.metoffice.gov.uk/satpics/latest_ir.jpg	
Ves 🚫 No	

6.6.18 Soil Records

6.6.18.1 Soil Records

Soil Records

Field Track maintains two soil record systems. One is able to store all your soil samples, whilst the other stores a single sample against the field, which is thus searchable.

All Soil Samples

Field Track	Soil Records	s: L Behind	Farm						
Drag a colum	n header here t	o group that c	olumn						
Date	△ P-Index	K-Index	MG-Index	PH	P	K	Mg	Cu	
14/09/1998	11	12	13		6.60				
Applied Maj testing	g lime at 1.75t/	acre in Septer	nber 98						
25/02/2000					11.00	1.00	2.00	3.00	1
•									▶
ield Name 'resent Crop 'resent Variety	L Behind Farı Peas	m					້ <u>A</u> ction +		Č. ose

You can transfer a single soil sample to your field's record using the "Action" button menu option. Soil records are edited directly within the display grid.

The field's single soil record is available when editing the field record:



6.6.19 Spread Events

6.6.19.1 Spread Events

Spread Events

Field Track allows you to spread the cost of an application across any number of years. The restrictions when spreading application costs are that you cannot spread stock controlled products and editing spread applications is limited.

Spread applications work by maintaining all the information of the product and dividing the total cost of the application by the number of years you spread the application. When you create a new year another entry is made to your field records and the spread count is reduced by 1. Once the last spread event is complete it is deleted from the spread event list.

This menu option allows you to view any remaining spread events.

Spread Applicat	ion Records					_ 🗆	
Field Name 🛛 🔺							NA CO
Product	Date	△ Crop Type	Cost Type	Price/Unit	Rate/Area	Cost/Area	Ī
+] Field Name : S 8 Ir	ngs						
1							Þ
eld Name					5 E	5 I .	-
esent Crop		Data Progress	0%		tion + Print (
esent Variety			0%				_

6.6.20 Storage & Equipment Records

6.6.20.1 Storage & Equipment Records

Storage & Equipment Records

Field Track allows you to store general information. For example ACCS store records, common machine settings, etc. This can be useful is storing any type of seasonal information. Your NRoSO point records, or anything you care to imagine.

Add/E dit Equipment/Storage Details: 2003-2004 Type Detail Date Operator Cost Reading Supplier Image: Type : Grain Temperatures Image: Type : Machinery Servicing Image: Type : Rodent Control Image: Type : Rodent Control Image: Type : Rodent Control Image: Type : Rodent Control Image: Type : Rodent Control
Detail Date △ Operator Cost Reading Supplier
± Type : Grain Temperatures ± Type : Machinery Servicing ± Type : Rodent Control 20/04/2004 45
Type : Machinery Servicing Type : Rodent Control 20/04/2004
Type : Rodent Control 20/04/2004 45
20/04/2004 45
45.00
40.00
128.23
<u>Ivpe</u> Rodent Control
Date 20/04/2004 15
Detail Detail
Reading Notes
Total Cost 45
Operator V
Store
Diary Import Print Add Update Delete Close

Headings are generic, so can be used for whatever reason you wish.

"Store" allows you to allocate an operation to a grain store for ACCS recording.

The "All Seasons" check, when active, will copy the record into the next season's "Storage & Equipment Records" database and is useful for carrying information forward to the next season. "Machine Settings" being a good example.

To create "Machine Settings" create a "Type" called "Machine Settings" and enter in specific machine entries under this type. Of course machine settings can also be stored in your specific machine database when entering application costs, etc.

Example "Types" can be "Cleanings", "Pest/Rodent Control", "Grain Temps", etc.

Import

This allows you to import information from a PDA, or any remote computer system using the Field Track import wizard. Imported records will be given a season tag of the currently viewed season. Field Track Import Wizard

6.6.21 Store To Field Records

6.6.21.1 Store To Field Records

Store To Field Records

Field Track logs your grain store usage in your field's harvest records. You can also allocate tasks and operations on a store in the 'Storage & Equipment' database. This feature brings both together, so selecting a store will give you all the information relative to the grain store.

📴 Field Trac	k Store To Field	Details					- 🗆 🗵
Store SH33		Store	Images:		-		
Field Name		A					Ē
Date	🔺 Start Time 🚽	Product		Rate/Area	Units	Operator	Probl
Field Name	: L House Front A (17)					
🛨 Cost Ty	pe : Chemical (11)						
	pe : Fertiliser (5)						
24/02/2		Extram			0000 Kilograms	M S Collinson	
14/04/2	2001	Extram			0000 Kilograms	M S Collinson	
05/05/2	2001	60% Potash			0000 Kilograms	M S Collinson	
20/07/2		Nufol			0000 Litres		
05/11/2	2001	Extram		187	5000 Kiloprams	M.S.Collinson	
	all Constant and a state	and the second second second					
Туре							
Date	 ∆ Detail		Operator	an the second	Reading	Supplier	Descripti
Date			Tobelator		rreading		Description
1							F
Season: 2000	-2001					~~	
Data Progress						8	
Data Filogiess	100%					Action	n v <u>C</u> lose
	100%					Action	i <u>⊂iose</u>

You can create up to 5 bitmap images of your grain store layouts and view them using the "Store Images" option. The images must be saved as bitmap files in your "Data" folder and called "Store 1.bmp",... "Store 5.bmp" respectively. Please note the space between "Store" and the store's image number.

6.6.22 Weather Records

6.6.22.1 Weather Records

Weather Records

"Professional" users are able to record weather logs with this recording system. It is also possible to import data from weather station log files using the import wizard.

Weather Records	Weather Graph						
Date	Time	Wind Direction	Wind Speed	Temperature	Rain	Pressure	_ Нւ_
19/05/2003 22:07:38	19/05/2003 22:07:38	253	10.36	7.60	0.00	992	
19/05/2003 22:22:38	19/05/2003 22:22:38	256	9.21	7.60	0.00	992	
19/05/2003 22:37:38	19/05/2003 22:37:38	237	9.21	8.00	0.00	993	
19/05/2003 22:52:38	19/05/2003 22:52:38	218	8.06	8.40	0.00	993	
	19/05/2003 23:07:38	237	5.76	8.40	0.10	993	
19/05/2003 23:22:38	19/05/2003 23:22:38	278	6.91	8.80	0.37	994	
19/05/2003 23:37:38	19/05/2003 23:37:38	272	6.91	8.80	0.26	994	
	19/05/2003 23:52:38	259	9.21	8.80	0.23	994	
	20/05/2003 00:07:38	283	8.06	8.80	0.29	994	
	20/05/2003 00:22:38	275	10.36	8.40	0.55	995	
	20/05/2003 00:37:38	278	12.67		0.59	995	
20/05/2003 00:52:38	20/05/2003 00:52:38	278	13.82	8.80	0.08	996	
216			(7.80)	(10.03)	(0.05)	(989.24)	(8 🗸
•							▶
				\mathcal{O}	🗳 🙎		6
				Use	Print Impo	rt Delete	Add

Due the amount of possible information, Field Track limits the records using the "Date Limiter". You can alter this to suit your needs.

Use

Your weather log is available through your weather database when adding application costs. Selecting use here will fill in your application record with key information from the weather log:

Time: 19/05/2003 23:22:38 Wind Direction: 278 Wind Speed: 6.91 Temperature: 8.80 Rain: 0.37

Import

Using the import wizard it is possible to import many types of weather log files. You can save a import specification for later use.



Field Track provides several graphs for your weather logs and you can further use the mouse to drag out a selection box on the graph itself to zoom in to that region of the graph.

Weather Graph

6.6.23 Year On Year Averaging

6.6.23.1 Year On Year Averaging

Year On year Averaging

Professional users can access this tool which will allow you to average a selection of information across serveral years.

Field Track Historic Averages										
Сгор Туре	2002-200)3	👻 Sta	art Season 5	🔶 Years 🖌	🖉 Per Area 🗌	Tot			
[Winter Wheat]	<u> </u>									
Type 🛛										
Detail	2002-2003	2001-2002	2000-2001	1999-2000	1998-1999	Average	-22,6			
Type : Winter Wheat	L					_				
Number Of Fields	26.00	25.00	23.00	26.00	19.00					
Area	204.79	207.16	165.42	220.25	163.05	192.13				
Seed Costs	28.23	31.04	45.27	38.22	40.55	36.66				
Fertiliser Costs	104.13	103.11	91.13	87.56	101.73	97.53				
Chemical Costs	90.11	95.76	69.06	103.34	120.64	95.78				
Misc. Costs						0.00				
Fixed Costs						0.00				
Total Costs	222.47	229.91	205.47	229.11	262.92	229.98				
Total Costs (Inc. Fixed)	222.47	229.91	205.47	229.11	262.92	229.98				
Main Income			448.07		629.63	538.85				
Secondary Income			217.75		17.86	117.81				
Misc. Income						0.00				
Total Income			665.82		207.47	436.65				
Gross Margin	-222.47	-229.91	460.36	-229.11	-113.07	-66.84				
Gross Margin (Inc. Fixed)	-222.47	-229.91	460.36	-229.11	-113.07	-66.84				
Yield			9.25	8.82	8.20	8.76				
				-	72	AL.				
0%				*	\odot					
0%				Cajculate	Action +	<u>P</u> rint	Close			

Averaging can be done based on either crop type, variety, holding farm, or field owner. You can also limit the sections within each of these to quicken the calculation. Select the starting season and how many years previous (maximum 20) to calculate the average. The results will display the average within each year, as well as a total average for the complete time span.

6.7 Report Printing

6.7.1 Report Printing

Report Printing

Field Track comes with two reporting systems:

Display Grid - Print Preview

Field Reports - Print Preview

Field Reports - Designer Overview

Quick Prints

These are found by directly printing the display grids within Field Track. "Professional" users have better access to these features due to the ability to customise the display grids to specific requirements.

💧 Field 1	Track - Displ	ay Print	Preview				
<u>F</u> ile <u>R</u> ep	iort <u>V</u> iew <u>Z</u> o	om <u>G</u> ot	o Page				
¢ (550	2 暗			🎟 🕅 100%	P	• ≪⇒ <⇒ 1
Margins	Left :	10 mm	Top :	10 mm Ri	ght : 10 mm	Bottom :	10 mm
							<u> </u>
						Fiel	d Season: 2(
F	Field Name		Δ	Area	Present Crop	Variety	G
L	Behind Farm			5.65	Peas		
L	Behind Farm B			1.60	Sugar Bæt		
L	Busby Stoop			13.80	Winter Wheat	Consort	
L	Camp A			8.90	Winter Wheat		
L	Camp B & C			20.00	Winter Wheat	Claire	
L	House Front A			11.23	Winter Barley	Heligan	
Ľ	Waterhouse A			11.10	Winter Wheat	Madrigal	
Ľ	Waterhouse B			11.50	Winter Barley	Heligan	
Ľ	Wood Field			8.10	Winter Wheat	Claire	
М	Big Field A			6.10	Sugar Bæt		
М	Big Field AA			2.81	Winter Wheat	Consort	
М	Big Field B			7.66	Winter Wheat	Consort	
М	Big Field C			5.29	Set-A-Side		
┛							
Page	1 of	2 page	s	Paper Size 296.	.9 mm * 209.9 mm		Status Reac

"Professional" users have the ability to customise many of the display grids and quickly print off their creations. "Client" users may not have the same abilities, however can see the scope of such a powerful and simple feature to create reports.

Field Reports

The main report engine in Field Track is another extremely powerful feature, although only "Professional" users have the ability to edit, or create new reports. However, all Field Track users can benefit from those users willing to share their creations.



Only Field Track "Professional" users have access to the "Design Report (Pro)" functions, which include designing reports, as well as saving them to disk for integration into report packs for other Field Track users. "Professional" users can also taken advantage of the "Dated Records" feature, which will create a database ("REPORT-Dated") of applications only within the dates selected. All users can "Print Reports":

All Folders All Folders All Application Costs All Application Chemical Fertiliser Fixed	Contents of Fields Name (a > z) IField Area - GM IField Area - GM/Crop IField Area - GM/Crop 2	0110	T =
Application Costs All Application All Application Chemical Fertiliser Fixed	II Field Area - GM II Field Area - GM/Crop	43KB	
Misc Misc Seed Best Reports Data Structures Fields Planner Recycle Bin	 Field Area - GM/Variety Field Area - GM/Variety 2 Field Area - Yield/Area/Crop Field Area - Yield/Area/Variety Field Area - Yield/Crop Field Area - Yield/Variety Field Cost-Income/Area Field Costs/Area - Holding Farm Field Costs/Area - Holding Farm/Page Field Costs/Area - Present Crop 	45KB 45KB 45KB 45KB 45KB 45KB 45KB 47KB 44KB 45KB 45KB 45KB	R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R

Field Track Report Explorer offers a user definable explorer system to organise their reports.

Field Track Report Preview

R Pr	int Preview									_ 🗆 🗵
6		100 %	I	▲ 1	•	۶I		Close		
L r										
	Tri al	1 7		C	р.	_				
		d Trac	:K -	Crop	ĸe	<i>c01</i>	raing			
	<u>L Behir</u>	<u>nd Farm</u>								
	Seed									Area
	_			<u>-08/May/</u>	2001					7.2500
								S	Seed Tot	aVArea:
	_						L Be	ehind F	arm Tot	al/Area:
	<u>L Behir</u>	nd Farm B	3							
	Seed									Area
				_10/Oct/.	2001					1.6000
								S	Seed Tota	aVArea:
							l Beh	ind Far	m B Tot	al/Area: 🔳
Page 1	1									

Reports can be exported to many different file formats.

Field Track Report Designer

🚰 Field Track Report Designer: All Application Std	
<u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew <u>R</u> eport <u>H</u> elp	
Data Design Preview	
🔉 🗛 🖻 😤 📾 🕿 😭 🛛 🏛 🗖	
Arial	▼10 ▼ B Z U ≧ ≣ ≣
> <u>⊿</u> - ≡ 	특 후 릐 爾 아 쁘 이 음 🔟 트
0 1 1 2 1 3	
Field Track - Crop Recording	
^ Header	
<u>_ °</u> Field Name	
Group Header[0]: Field Name	
Cost Type	Area Rate —
Group Header[1]: Cost Type Date (2)	Area (2) Deta (area
- º Product Date (2) ^ Detail	Area (2) Rate/area
_ 0	Cost Type Total/Area: Sum
Group Footer[1]: Cost Type	_
Ready. Left: 0 Top: 0	Width: 0 Height: 0

"Professional" users can edit, or create reports in the Report Designer.

6.7.2 Display Grid - Print Preview

Display Grid - Print Preview

Field Track offers, depending on whether you are using the "Client" or "Professional" version of Field Track, the ability to print the grids displayed on the screen. With the combination of your ability to design the layout of these grids yourself, you will soon find this feature, especially in the "Professional" version, extremely powerful. Some grids may require you to right-click the grid to present a print option.

i Fie	ld Track - Display Print Previ	iew			
<u>F</u> ile <u>F</u>	<u>R</u> eport <u>V</u> iew <u>Z</u> oom <u>G</u> olto Pa <u>o</u>	e			
Rep		nrink to 🗉 💷		•	∜⊨ ⇐ 1
desic		- 20011	options 10 mm	Bottom : 10) mm
.	 				
	1			Field	Season: 2(
	Field Name	🛆 Area	Present Crop	Variety	G
	L Behind Farm	5.65	Peas		
	L Behind Farm B	1.60	Sugar Beet		
	L Busby Stoop	13.80	Winter Wheat	Consort	
	L Camp A	8.90	Winter Wheat		
	L Camp B & C	20.00	Winter Wheat	Claire	
	L House Front A	11.23	Winter Barley	Heligan	
	L Waterhouse A	11.10	Winter Wheat	Madrigal	
	L Waterhouse B	11.50	Winter Barley	Heligan	
	L Wood Field	8.10	Winter Wheat	Claire	
	M Big Field A	6.10	Sugar Bæt		
	M Big Field AA	2.81	Winter Wheat	Consort	
	M Big Field B	7.66	Winter Wheat	Consort	
	M Big Field C	5.29	Set-A-Side		
┖_					
Page	1 of 2 pages	Paper Size 298	6.9 mm * 209.9 mm		Status Rear //

Report Designer

This allows you to alter key features of your printout.

Options Colors Fonts		
Show	Preview	
🗆 Bands	Col. #1	Col. #2 Col. #3
 ✓ Headers ✓ Footers ✓ Group Footers 	Node 1 Col #1	
	- Node 2 Col #1	
Preview	SubNode 1	
✓ Node Grid ✓ Grid	#2	#2 #2
Flat check marks	- Node 3 Col #1	
Transparent Graphics Graphic as Text	SubNode 3	
	# 4	# 4 # 4
Conly Selected		
Extended Select		
	Count is : 3	Count is Count is : 3

Decide what to show in your printout.

"Only Selected" allows you to only print out those records you have highlighted in the display grid.

Options <u>U</u> olors <u>F</u> o	onts				
🕞 🔽 Iransparent		F	Preview		
			Col. #1	Col. #2	Col. #3
Color:	Custom	2	Node 1 Col #1		
Preview color :	Auto 💽	-	- Node 2 Col #1		
Fixed Transpo	arout		SubNode 1		
		-	#2	#2	#2
Band Color :	Auto	1	- Node 3 Col #1		
Group <u>N</u> ode Color :	Auto	-	SubNode 3		Ö
Header Color :	Auto	-	# 4	# 4	# 4
Gro <u>u</u> pFooter Color :	Custom	3			
<u>G</u> rid Line Color :	Silver	3			
Extended Mana	acmont Ru Coloro				
	igement by COIOIS				
			Count is : 3	Count is	Count is : 3

Change the colours of nodes and bands.

Deptions Colors Eonts				
		Preview		
Band Font Font Footer Font Header Font Preview Font GroupFooter Font	8 pt. MS Sans Serif 8 pt. MS Sans Serif Change Fogt	Col. #1 Node 1 Col #1 Node 2 Col #1 Node 2 Col #1 Node 3 Col #1 SubNode 3 # 4	Col. #2	Col. #3
		Count is : 3	Count is	Count is : 3

Change the fonts of the printout.

Shrink To Page

This options tries to fit your grid layout to the page. You can also close the print preview and alter the grid layout manually and try the print option again to get columns to fit your printout.

6.7.3 Field Reports - Print Preview

Field Reports - Print Preview

Field Track "Field Reports" provide a preview and export option to all users. "Field Track User Club" members can also add/edit reports within the system.

R Print	Preview							- 🗆 🗡
ĘI		100 %	 ↓ ↓ 	► ► I		Close		
Pri	int	age zoom options	Page scrollers					
	Field	d Track -	Crop R	ecor	ding			
		nd Farm	1					
	<u>Seed</u>		08/May/200	1				<u>Area</u> 7.2500
	_					Se	eed Total/	Area:
					L Be	hind Fa	rm Total/	Area:
	L Behir	nd Farm B						
	<u>Seed</u>		10/Oct/200	1				<u>Area</u> 1.6000
	_						eed Total/	
•					I Behi	ind Farn	n B Total/	Area:
Page 1								

Print

The print options gives you control over your print, or export options.

Print			×
Printer <u>N</u> ame: Type: Where:	Panasonic KX-P6300 PCL Panasonic KX-P6300 PCL KXPPCL:		<u>Properties</u>
Page Range		Copies Number of <u>c</u> opies:	1
Where:	ile PDF File Lotus File Quattro File Excel File Graphic File HTML File CSS2 File RTF File	Print All pages in range	Cancel

You can selectively print only the pages you want, as well as engage the export option where you can save the report to a disk file in one of several formats. "PDF" creates universal and small files you can share with nearly any computer user. The disk file export options are only to "Professional" users.

6.7.4 Field Reports - Designer Overview

Field Reports - Designer Overview (Professional Users Only)

The Field Track Reports designer is only available to "Field Track User Club" members. The report designer also has its own help file, which may not be available on your system currently. Below is a basic overview of the designer system and is far from exhaustive.

Field Track User Club

The Field Track report designer is an extremely powerful option available to Field Track and allows you to create new reports, or edit existing ones. All the reports within Field Track were designed in Field Track itself! The designer uses a combination of SQL data structures and report designs. All reports come with both, however it possible to export, or import the data structures only to start a completely clean report. In most cases it is easier to take an existing report and make your own, however to realise the abilities the report designer offers to the more advanced user are important.

Data Structures

Data structures are simply SQL strings and Field Track provides a Query Wizard to aid in creating this. The creation of SQL data structures is outside the scope of this help file.



Use the "Data" tab to create/edit the data structure.

R Query Designer	r			_ 🗆 ×
Tables Fields Ca	alcs Group Searc	⊳h∫Sort ∫SQL]		
📰 Available Table	IS			
Table	Table Name			
Company				
Report-fieldrecords				
Report-fields				
Report-incomerecor	ds			
Report-mainincomer	ecords			
Report-planner				
, Selected Tables				Distinct
Table	Table Name	SQL Alias	Join Type	
Report-fields	REPORT-Fields	REPORT_Fields		
1				

Select your tables for the data structure.

Tables Fields Calcs Group Search Sort SQL					
🔍 Available Fields					
Field Alias	Field SQL Alias	Table SQL Alias			
Field Name	REPORT_Fields	REPORT_Fields			
Season	REPORT_Fields	REPORT_Fields			
Field Number	REPORT_Fields	REPORT_Fields			
Os Ref	REPORT_Fields	REPORT_Fields			
Holding Farm	REPORT_Fields	REPORT_Fields			
Map Size	REPORT_Fields	REPORT_Fields			-
J A	DEDODT CLU.	DEDODT CHU.			
Criteria					
Field	Operator	Value	AutoSearch	Mandatory	
Report-fieldrecor	=	Chemical			
					*
					*
				<u> </u>	

You can search for only certain records. For example all the "Chemical" reports will only present "Chemical" records to the report.

Tables Fields Ca	alos Group Searc	h Sort SQL		
≜ ↓ Available Fields				
Field Alias	Field SQL Alias	Table SQL Alias		
Season	REPORT_Fields	REPORT_Fields		
Field Number	REPORT_Fields	REPORT_Fields		
Os Ref	REPORT_Fields	REPORT_Fields		
Holding Farm	REPORT_Fields	REPORT_Fields		
Map Size	REPORT_Fields	REPORT_Fields		
Area	REPORT_Fields	REPORT_Fields		-1
I A	DEDODT CHU.	DEDODT CUU.		<u> </u>
Sort Fields				Natural Order
Field Alias	Field SQL Alias	Table SQL Alias	Desc (z ≻ a)	
Present Crop	REPORT_Fields	REPORT_Fields		_ _
Field Name	REPORT_Fields	REPORT_Fields		
				_
<u> </u>				

Decide the search order of the report. Your report groups rely on the data being pre-sorted, as a group heading change is what triggers your reports 'group' to change.

Report Design

Reports are easy to design once the report's Data Structure is complete.

\lambda A 🗉 🖆 🗞	📾 🛥 🕃 I 🏛 🗵 🔰 🛣 🔜 🚵 🛣
Report_fields	Present Crop
Arial	▼ 10 ▼ B I U ≣ ≣ ≡ ▲ · Ø · ℃ ₧
≫ - ⊿ - ≡ 🚃	· 『 우 릐 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

The designer provides an array of tools to create your reports:

A		🖬 🖬 🔚 I	<u>í</u> 🗵	A 2 2	R 🖬 🛍 🖻	
Report_fie	ld Non-Databa labels, va	<mark>se tools;</mark> sent Crop iables)	_	Database linked tools; labels,	
Arial	-		BIU	≣ ≣ ≣└_	variables	Ե Ե
🛛 🕭 + 🎿	- = =	투 후 릐 『	0 1 -0}- <u>004</u> 0	~~ 중 📶 🗄		

You can add labels, memos, and variables in two ways:

Non-Database

These are not related to the database, thus add a label and give it a caption relative to what it will display. Your text is what will appear in the report.

A 🗏 🖆 🔁 🔜 🔽 🕴 🗎 🏠 🗵

You have the option to include: Labels, memo, rich text memos, system variables, variables, pictures,

shapes, lines, barcodes and checkboxes.

Database Linked

These components are the same as above but the displayed information will be taken from the database. Add a DBLabel and then tell it which database field you wish it to take it's information from.

🛪 🖹 🔮 🐻 🖬 🖄

You have the option to include: Labels, memos, rich text memos, database calculations, pictures, barcodes and checkboxes. These components take information from your database.



Component Alignment:



You can align your components using the align toolbar options.

Each component can also be altered for display format and calculations:

<u>B</u> ring to Front <u>S</u> end to Back
✓ <u>A</u> utoSize BlankWhenZero
<u>D</u> isplayFormat
Position
<u>R</u> eprintOnOverFlow
ReprintOnSubsequent
Rese <u>t</u> Group
S <u>h</u> iftWithParent
S <u>u</u> ppressRepeatedValues
✓ Transparent
✓ <u>V</u> isible
<u>W</u> ordWrap

Right-click a component to alter its settings.

Format	×
Display Forma	ıt
0.0000	
-1,234 -1,234.40 (1,234.40) (\$1,234.40) -\$1,234.40 -\$1,234 (\$1,234) -1234.4 % -1234.40 %	#,0;+#,0 #,0.00;+#,0.00 #,0.00;(#,0.00) \$#,0.00;(\$#,0.00) \$#,0.0;\$#,0.00 \$#,0;\$#,0 \$#,0;\$#,0 0 % 0.00 %
	OK Cancel

Change the information's formatting. You will be offered different format types depending on the type of component, or underlying database field structure.

Calculations 🛛 🗙
Calc Type
Sum
Reset Group
Group [0]: Field Name 💌
OK Cancel

Change the type of calculation of a DBCalc field.

🚰 Field Track Report Designer: A	All Application S	td		_ 🗆 ×
<u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew <u>R</u> eport <u>H</u> elp				
Data Design Preview				
🛛 💫 A 🗏 🖀 🖬 🖬 🕻	■ 🏦 🗵	A 🖻 🔮 🖬	🔁 🛍 🗷	
	Arial	▼ 10	• B I	⊻ ≣≣≣∎
	ð • <u>"#</u> •	≡ ़ ∥⊫ \$ \$	i <u>ot</u> or <u>ot</u>	~~ 음 네 프
0 1 1 1	' ' 2' ' ' ' '	`' ' 3''''''''	' 4 ' ' ' '	' ' 5 ' ' ' ' ' '
Field Track - Cr	op Recor	ding		Į
^ Header ↓ ○ Field Name				
Group Header[0]: Field Name			Area	Rate
Group Header[1]: Cost Type			<u>y 100</u>	
_ • Product Detail	Date (2)		Area (2)	Rate/area
_ 0		Cost Type	Total/Area:	Sum
Group Footer[1]: Cost Type				•
_ 0				•
Ready.	Left: 0	Top: 0	Width: 0	Height: 0 //

Bring it altogether to create a complete report structure.

Review the online help from within the report designer for further assistance, if available. Use the "Field Track User Club" to field your queries about how to use this powerful reporting system with your field records.

Field Track User Club

7 Registration

7.1 Registration

Registration

Field Track comes in three versions:

Field Track "Lite", Field Track "Client" and Field Track "Professional". You can register all versions from the help menu, which will send an email to Co-ordinated Computer Integration, or your supplier with your registration information. You will receive confirmation of your registration, as soon as payment has been made either by UK cheque, online credit card, or through your supplier. The trial version of Field Track comes as a 30 usage day demo. After this evaluation period Field Track "Lite" engages with a severely limited feature list. Your data will remain in Field Track until you fully register the product.

You can request an extended trial licence, as well as a limited time trial of the "Professional" version of Field Track by contacting us. The "Professional" version of Field Track is not on trial for many reasons, however the help file details every screen and we can supply a "Professional" version demo licence if requested.

"Field Track Lite"

Once your evaluation period is complete and you do not purchase a registered copy of Field Track, the "Lite" version limits the feature set quite severely. The "Lite" version of Field Track is not designed as a free program. It is provided so you can gain access to your information, as well as further evaluate the merits of purchasing Field Track. Field Track "Lite" is a free version of the software.

"Field Track Client"

This is a one-off payment for the software and re enables all functions lost after you trial the software.

*All existing users are entitled to a free "Client" licence. Simply email your encrypted key with your customer details to the email address below.

"Field Track Professional"

This version is part of the yearly "Field Track User Club" subscription service, which offers better support, as well as discounts on related products.

Field Track Professional

Registration Certificates

Field Track User Club

Registration requires you to follow the instructions under the "**Help**" - "**Register Field Track Client**" menu option. You require to create an encrypted key string, which requires to be emailed to Co-ordinated Computer Integration, or your supplier.

To register Field Track please contact Co-ordinated Computer Integration, or your supplier:

Charles Collinson Co-ordinated Computer Integration South Lodge Station Road Topcliffe Thirsk YO7 3SE UK

+44 (0)1845 578464 07941 032065 Sales@fieldtrack.com www.fieldtrack.com

You can order Field Track online with your credit card at: www.fieldtrack.com

7.2 How To Register Field Track

How To Register Field Track

Email Settings

To register Field Track you require to fill in some detail following the instructions under the "Help" - "Register Field Track Client".

?	Help File
?	What's New
2	Electronic Manual
2	Online Support
2	Field Track News
2	Check For Update
e	Send Feedback Email
	Co-ordinated Computer Integration
	Register Field Track 'Client'
	Register Field Track 'Professional'
	Registration Status
Q	Release History
0	About

Fill in your name, email address and additional fields. Then press the "Encrypt" button to have this information encrypted. If Field Track is <u>set-up for email</u> you can then press the **"Send Email"** button to have Field Track email the details to your supplier, or Co-ordinated Computer Integration. If Field Track is not correctly set-up for email you will be provided the opportunity to do so after pressing **"Send Email"**. If setting up your email settings in Field Track is not possible you can also press the **"Copy To Clipboard"** button and have the information pasted into your computer's Clipboard. You can then go to your normal email software and create an email message to your supplier, or Co-ordinated Computer Integration and place the mouse in the email message body and select your email software's "Edit" - "Paste" menu option. This will copy the information from the computer's clipboard into the email.

egister Field Tra	ick - Step1 - I	Request Certificate				
Please enter your registration info:						
Enter your name, eMail address and Address then press the 'Encrypt' button to encrypt your user information. This name can also include your company name if you wish						
	Name: (*)	Charles Collinson				
	Email: (*)	CharlesCollinson@fieldtrack.net				
	Address 1:					
	Address 2:					
Encrypt	Comment:					
Send your encrypted registration information to your supplier where a registration certificate will be created for you. Paste the contents of the box on the right into an email and send the email with your request to: Copy To Clipboard CharlesCollinson@fieldtrack.com		6N1j-57v0WGuhkkinGAxLgbAEWrCUcX4 iNrOmsUe+PreYcP-zlugfxyj7iQljlQF yxuDHqzHVF1J0cp9ATB+NriFTo16w6DY wa7WeRj1suyKusItuZAARoyAlhs6Bh0G jemWEWqG0eVTvoGdoJPSfMqZ6Bo2fPtk tfiidZmUEmtGyFTGMB7dRMsMVTPzowJ6 alf2TdNmZrdDogmox1N-7JGMcM0m8nxD 1XJdA471HywpK5sLiEE+3SQj2jMJ3BsK SLokPK Information End				
For more information about how to register, please see the 'Registration' section of the help file.						
ОК	Send Email	Purchase Field Track Field Track Website				

Field Track Client requires purchase, however you also need to email the above encrypted data to your supplier, or Co-ordinated Computer Integration to complete registration process.

Registration

Email Settings

7.3 Registration Certificates

Registration Certificates

Field Track's registration process is built around key certificate files that need to be installed in the Field Track installation folder. By default this will be "C:\CCI\Fieldtrack\".

A trial/demo key, as well as a registered "Client" key is the file called: "FTracklic.txt". If this file does not exist on your system, then Field Track will create a new one.

A "Professional" key is a yearly registration key file called: "FTrackPROlic.txt". If this file is found it is used. If it is not found the "Client" key is used.

Field Track generally needs both these files installed in the same folder as Field Track.

If your "FTrackPROlic.txt" files expires, or is deleted then it will fall back and use the "FTracklic.txt" file. Thus an expired "Professional" Field Track will revert to "Client" until you update your "Field Track User Club" registration.

Field Track User Club

If Field Track detects tampering with these files; i.e., you try and use someone else's "FTrackPROlic.txt" file it will reject the file and ask you to request a new registration licence certificate.

Field Track's rejection system is quite final, however you will still be able to gain access to the "Lite" version of Field Track. If you are the legal owner of the software then you may be able to get Field Track running using the correct files, or deleting the "FTrackPROlic.txt" file and using only the "FTracklic.txt" file until you get your new certificate files. You should have at least a fully registered "FTracklic.txt" file, or the trial file. If Field Track still fails to start delete both licence files and revert the system to the trial/demo status and contact Co-ordinated Computer Integration to request a new registration file. You will require to go through the registration process again to create an encrypted registration information file.

Field Track is also locked to a PC, so changing your PC, or Windows® OS may also affect the registration settings and you will need to contact Co-ordinated Computer Integration to get new registration files:

Charles Collinson Co-ordinated Computer Integration South Lodge Station Road Topcliffe Thirsk YO7 3SE UK

+44 (0)1845 578464 07941 032065 <u>Support@fieldtrack.com</u> <u>www.fieldtrack.com</u>

8 Support

8.1 Support

Support

Field Track comes with 90 days free support. Better, faster support after this period is available through the "Field Track User Club" yearly subscription service.

Field Track User Club

For support please use the contact options below:

Charles Collinson Co-ordinated Computer Integration South Lodge Station Road Topcliffe Thirsk YO7 3SE UK

+44 (0)1845 578464 07941 032065 Support@fieldtrack.com www.fieldtrack.com

9 Field Track User Club

9.1 Field Track User Club

The "Field Track User Club" (FTUC)

The "FTUC" was designed to offer better support for the Field Track range of products. This is a subscription service which provides full access to a NNTP (Newsgroup) message service where all users can share feedback and tips on using Field Track, or farming in general. It is also a great way to learn the finer points of computers from people like yourself. The "FTUC" also offers discounts on related software products and services. "FTUC" members get all add-ons for Field Track for free. Report Packs, Screen Layout add-ons, competitions and future upgrades will bring a lot of new features only available to members.

Your continued support in the "FTUC" is what makes software programs like Field Track possible at such low prices.

All members of the "FTUC" receive access to the "Professional" version of Field Track, which brings a new level of field recording and data interrogation abilities. Review some of the advantages for Field Track "Professional" here:

Field Track Professional

FTUC Newsgroup Support System

FTUC Newsgroup Web Access

The "Field Track User Club" is the best way to keep informed about new developments within Field Track, gain access to all the best features in Field Track and above all help fund Field Track's future. It is also a great way to meet other farmers and ask questions among like-minded businesses.

The "FTUC" is a fully optional service, however Field Track would not be here if it were not for members joining the club. Take the time to consider placing your support for these types of low cost and extremely powerful software packages for the agricultural community. The "FTUC" intends to provide a value equal to your yearly subscription. The "FTUC" enables better features and tools to be provided. Support is also far better, as users are free to share ideas and information. The "FTUC" is also designed to assist in all areas related to computers.

The "Professional" version of Field Track will monitor your renew date and will remind you to upgrade your subscription before losing those features specific to the "Professional" version. Registration Certificates